



525 South Lawrence Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

**Plumbing Renovations at The Terrace (Richardson Terrace)**  
**IFB Number 2024-05**

**TYPE OF PROJECT:** Invitation for Bids (IFB) for the removal and replacement of existing plumbing piping in MHA's The Terrace (Richardson Terrace) senior-citizen high-rise apartment building located at 1301 Adams Ave., Montgomery, AL 36104.

**DATE OF ISSUANCE:** **WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 30, 2024**

**DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES:** Removal and replacement of existing plumbing piping

**CONTACT PERSON:** **SHEILA BROWN**  
**PROCUREMENT/CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR**  
[sbrown@mhatoday.org](mailto:sbrown@mhatoday.org)

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE:** **WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 2024 @ 9:30 AM CST**  
The Terrace  
1301 Adams Ave  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

**LAST DAY FOR QUESTIONS:** **WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2024 @ 3:00 PM CST**

**SUBMISSION DEADLINE:** **WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 18, 2024 @ 9:00 AM CST**

**SUBMISSION ADDRESS:** Montgomery Housing Authority  
Attention: Procurement Office  
525 South Lawrence Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

**BID OPENING ADDRESS:** Montgomery Housing Authority  
525 South Lawrence Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

**BID OPENING DATE:** **WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 18, 2024 @ 9:00 AM CST**

A complete copy of the IFB can be obtained by emailing [sbrown@mhatoday.org](mailto:sbrown@mhatoday.org), via website at [www.mhatoday.org/procurement](http://www.mhatoday.org/procurement), accessing Housing Agency Marketplace at <https://ha.internationaleprocurement.com/> or visiting MHA's procurement department at 525 S. Lawrence St., Montgomery, AL 36104

**A Pre-Bid conference will be held at 9:30 AM (CST) on Wednesday, November 20, 2024, The Terrace, 1301 Adams Ave., Montgomery, AL 36104. Contractors are encouraged to attend.**

Sealed bids will be accepted at the Montgomery Housing Authority, 525 South Lawrence Street, Montgomery, Alabama, 36104, by mail in a bid package prior to the date and time noted above to the attention of Sheila Brown, Procurement Department. **Late submissions will not be accepted.**

A General Contractors license should be provided with the bid to the extent required under Ala. Code Section 34-8-1, et seq. Contractors must meet the statutory requirements, including liability and workers compensation insurance and maintaining a license in good standing. Alabama Licensing Board for General Contractors New Release dated September 30, 2024, is attached hereto. **All bidders must include a current license or provide a licensure number with the submission of the bid (Tab 10).**

The responsibility for submitting a response to this IFB to the Montgomery Housing Authority on or before the stated time and date will be solely and strictly the responsibility of the bidder. The Housing Authority is not liable for any costs incurred by the Bidder prior to issuance of a contract. The Bidder shall wholly absorb all costs incurred in the preparation and presentation of the bid. Pre-qualification of bidders is not required prior to submission of a bid.

## **1.0 SCOPE OF SERVICE:**

The removal and replacement of existing plumbing piping at The Terrace's (Richardson Terrace), a senior-citizen 7 floor high-rise apartment building. Senior-citizen residents will occupy the dwelling units during construction operations. The primary goal of this project is to minimize the amount of time residents are without water and electrical power due to construction operations.

**The Architectural Project Specifications Manual and Drawings for the Re-Cladding of Gibbs Village West are attached hereto as Exhibit A.**

## **2.0 GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

### **2.1 Conformity with IFB**

All bids must conform to the requirements presented in this IFB. Bids not in conformity may be rejected. Exceptions to any requirement must be clearly noted in the bidders' response.

### **2.2 Contract Terms/Consultant Agreement**

MHA anticipated the awarding of a 300-calendar day contract. All items included in this IFB must be included in the final contract. All contracts between the parties will be governed by and enforced in accordance with Federal HUD regulations and the laws of the State of Alabama.

### **2.3 License**

The contractor will have and maintain all required licenses necessary to conduct business in the City of Montgomery and any specialty licenses required to perform the required work listed in this IFB. Copies of all licenses must be included in the submission of this IFB and maintain the current standing on file in the Procurement/Contract Office of the Montgomery Housing Authority, during the duration of the contracted work.

### **2.4 Right to Reject Bids**

The MHA reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive technicalities and to accept any offer deemed to be in the best interest of MHA. Montgomery Housing Authority reserves the right to seek additional or new bids and to waive informalities and minor inequities in bids received.

### **2.5 Rights to Submitted Material**

All bids, responses, inquiries or correspondence relating to or in reference to this IFB, and all reports, charts, displays, schedules, exhibits, and other documents provided by companies will become the property of the MHA when received.

### **2.6 Required Forms**

The necessary HUD forms are attached hereto.

Each bid must contain an executed copy, if applicable, of the following attachments. If a form does not apply, please state 'not applicable' and include in the bid submission:

- HUD 5369 Instructions for Bidders
- HUD 5369-A Representations/Certifications of Bidders
- HUD 5370 General Conditions for Construction Contracts-Public Housing Programs
- HUD 50070 Drug-Free Workplace Certification
- HUD 50071 Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions
- HUD SF-LLL Disclosure of Lobbying Activities
- Bid Bond
- Certificate as to Corporate Principal Form
- Non-Collusive Form
- Previous Participation Certification
- Bid Submittal Form

- Davis Bacon Wage Rates (**Sign bottom of wage rates**)
- Form of Bid
- Profile of Firm
- Performance Bond – **Submit if awarded.**
- Payment Bond – **Submit if awarded.**
- Section 3 Compliance and Participation Election Form (**Attached hereto as part of Exhibit B1**)
- Company Information Form (**Last page of this IFB**).
- Alabama Licensing Board for General Contractors News Release dated September 30, 2024

## 2.7 Additional Information

All inquiries, requests for site visits and/or additional information relative to this IFB should be directed to Sheila Brown, Procurement/Contract Administrator at [sbrown@mhatoday.org](mailto:sbrown@mhatoday.org) by the date and time as indicated on page one of this IFB (Last Day for Questions).

## 2.8 Insurance & Bid Security (Bond)

The company must certify/show proof of workers compensation (if applicable), general liability (minimum coverage of \$1,000,000 per occurrence) and auto liability (\$1,000,000 per occurrence). Insurance coverage must be maintained throughout the term of the contract. Copies of all proof of insurance must be on file in the Procurement Office prior to contractor beginning work.

Bid security must be furnished with bids in the amount of \$100,000.00 or more. Bid security shall be in the form of a bid bond (executed by a surety company duly authorized and qualified to make such bonds in Alabama) or a cashier's check (drawn on an Alabama bank) payable to MHA. The amount of the bid security should not be less than 5% of MHA's estimated cost of the work or of the contractor's bid but is not required to be more than \$10,000.00.

For construction contracts greater than \$250,000, the above bonds/guaranties must be obtained from guarantee or surety companies acceptable to the U. S. Government and authorized to do business in the State where the work is to be performed. Individual sureties shall not be considered. U. S. Treasury Circular Number 570 lists companies approved to act as sureties on bonds securing Government contracts, the maximum underwriting limits on each contract bonded, and the States in which the company is licensed to do business. Use of companies on this circular is mandatory.

## 3.0 COMPANY/FIRM INFORMATION:

A major consideration in awarding a contract is the experience and services of the contractor. The following information is requested from each company:

### General Company Information

Each company must furnish a brief history of itself including how long it has been in business and any major offices located in Montgomery and/or any major offices located in the Southeast United States. List three references (name, address and telephone number) that may be contacted where similar work has been performed.

## 4.0 SELECTION and AWARDING PROCESS:

### 4.1 Invitation for Bids (IFB)

This IFB is intended to provide interested contractors with uniform information concerning the MHA's requirements for providing the services requested.

**BONDING: All non-cash Bonds shall be issued by companies licensed to do business in the State of Alabama, approved by the U.S. Treasury and "A" rated or better. Payment & Performance Bonds shall be provided prior to the contract execution by both parties.**

**4.1.1 Performance Bond:** The Contractor must provide MHA a 100% Performance Bond for the total contract value; however, if the Contractor fails to present to MHA a performance bond that is acceptable to MHA prior to the contract execution by both parties, then the Contractor shall be in breach of contract.

**4.1.2 Payment Bond:** The Contractor must provide MHA a 100% Payment Bond for the total contract value; however, if the Contractor fails to present to MHA a performance bond that is acceptable to MHA prior to the contract execution by both parties, then the Contractor shall be in breach of contract.

- 4.1.3** For any Public Works contract for an amount of \$100,000 or more, before commencing the work, the contractor shall execute a bond, payable to MHA, in an amount not less than 50 percent of the contract price, with the obligation that the contractor or contractors shall promptly make payments to all persons supplying labor, materials, or supplies for or in the prosecution of the work provided in the contract and for the payment of reasonable attorney fees incurred by successful claimants or plaintiffs in civil actions on the bond. MHA complies with the stricter of the two and requires the performance and payment bonds at 100%, if applicable.

**4.2 TIME FOR COMPLETION:** The Contractor shall immediately mobilize and commence work at the time stipulated in the Notice to Proceed to the Contractor and shall be fully completed within the specified time in the Notice to Proceed. **The awarded Contractor will be required to attend a pre-construction meeting prior to the start of the project.**

**4.3 SAFETY:** Subject to prior approval by MHA as to size, design, type and location, and to local regulations, the Contractor and his/her subcontractors shall erect Temporary Safety Signs for purposes of identification and controlling traffic. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain such signs as may be required by safety regulations and as necessary to safeguard life and property.

**4.4 BIDDERS CALCULATIONS:** Each Bidder is responsible to field verify the items requested on any project. This shall include demolition, disposal, preparation, installation, overhead, profit, bonding, general liability, labor burden, weather conditions, field verified quantities, and encumbrances. All prices submitted by the Contractor must include these variables. MHA shall not pay additional sums for a bidder's failure to factor these conditions into the bids. Failure to consider any of the factors listed below shall not negate the Bidder's responsibility to perform if awarded a contract and assigned a project.

- 4.4.1 Verify Approximations:** The bidder must Field Verify All Grades, and Conditions. Please visit the property to determine on how these variables may impact the bid costs.
- 4.4.2 Demolition Approximations:** The bidder's Unit Pricing must include for the possibility of removal of all layers of existing material supporting or attached to the material to be replaced or repaired on any project assigned by MHA.
- 4.4.3 Material Storage:** The bidder must consider that on-site storage may not be permitted at the site. Bidders must understand that any on-site storage of material must be approved in advance by MHA. MHA shall not be responsible for any off-site storage or delivery fees.

**4.5 WARRANTIES:** All items installed under any contract resulting from this IFB must include both a Manufacturer's Warranty, if applicable, plus a minimum of a one (1) year Warranty from the Contractor for labor and installation except as specified otherwise herein. This period will begin on the date of "FINAL" acceptance by MHA.

## **5.0 BID FORMAT:**

**5.1** Bids should be written in a concise, straightforward and forthright manner. Superficial marketing statements and materials should be avoided. Bids should be organized in the following manner, using required forms where appropriate:

### **5.2 Tabbed Submittal**

The Agency intends to retain the Contractor who is deemed the "Lowest, most responsive, most responsible Bid". Therefore, so that the Agency can properly evaluate the offers received, all submittals in response to this IFB must be formatted in accordance with the sequence noted within the table below. Each category must be separated by numbered index dividers, which number extends so that each tab can be located without opening the submittal and labeled with the corresponding tab reference also noted below. None of the proposed services may conflict with any requirement the Agency has published herein or has issued by addendum.

IFB Section	Tab No.	Description
5.2.1	1	<b>Form of Bid.</b> This 2-page Form must be fully completed, executed where provided thereon



		and submitted under this tab as a part of the bid submittal.
5.2.2	2	<b>Form HUD-5369-A Representations/Certifications of Bidders, Form HUD SF-LLL Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, Form HUD 50071 Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions, Form HUD 50070 Certification for a Drug-Free Workplace, Form HUD 2530 Previous Participation Certification, and Non-Collusive Form.</b> These forms must be fully completed, executed where provided thereon and submitted under this tab as a part of the bid submittal.
5.2.3	3	<b>Profile of Firm Form.</b> This 2-page Form must be fully completed, executed, and submitted under this tab as a part of the bid submittal.
5.2.4	4	<b>Proposed Services.</b> The bidder shall place under this tab documentation further explaining the bidder's services and showing how the bidder intends to fulfill the requirements of the scope of work listed in the preceding Section Part IV herein, including, but not limited to: <b>(Bidder must place Bid Bond and Bid Submittal under this tab)</b>
5.2.4.1		The bidder's <b>DEMONSTRATED UNDERSTANDING</b> of the <b>AGENCY'S REQUIREMENTS</b> .
5.2.4.2		The <b>APPROPRIATENESS</b> of the <b>TECHNICAL APPROACH</b> and the <b>QUALITY</b> of the <b>SERVICES PROPOSED</b> .
5.2.4.3		The bidder's <b>TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES</b> (in terms of personnel) and the <b>MANAGEMENT PLAN</b> (including the ability to provide the services detailed herein).
5.2.4.4		The bidder's <b>DEMONSTRATED EXPERIENCE</b> in performing similar work and the bidder's <b>DEMONSTRATED SUCCESSFUL PAST PERFORMANCE</b> (including meeting costs, schedules, and performance requirements) of contract work substantially similar to that required by this solicitation as verified by reference checks or other means.
5.2.4.5		If appropriate, how staff are retained, screened, trained, and monitored.
5.2.4.6		The proposed quality control program.
5.2.4.7		An explanation and copies of forms that will be used and reports that will be submitted and the method of such reports (i.e. written; fax; Internet; etc.).
5.2.4.8		A complete description of the products and services the firm provides.
5.2.4.9		<b>Proposed Engagement Letter.</b> A copy of the bidder's proposed engagement letter. Please note that the Agency WILL NOT accept this engagement letter as the eventual contract but will consider including the proposed engagement letter as an appendix to the eventual contract that is executed. The Agency retains the right to (and most likely will) require certain revisions to the engagement letter, especially of proposed terms that either, in the Agency's opinion, conflict with the terms listed within the contract.
5.2.5	5	<b>Managerial Capacity/Financial Viability/Staffing Plan.</b> The bidder's entity must submit under this tab a concise description of its managerial and financial capacity to deliver the proposed services, including brief professional resumes for the persons identified within areas (1) and (4) of the <b>Profile of Firm Form</b> . Such information shall include the bidder's qualifications to provide the services; a description of the background and current organization of the firm (including a current organizational chart).
5.2.6	6	<b>Client Information.</b> The bidder shall submit a listing of former or current clients, for whom the bidder has performed similar or like services to those being proposed herein. The listing shall, at a minimum, include:
5.2.6.1		The client's name;
5.2.6.2		The client's contact name;
5.2.6.3		The client's telephone number and email address;
5.2.6.4		A brief description and scope of the service(s) and the dates the services were provided.
5.2.7	7	<b>Equal Employment Opportunity/Supplier Diversity.</b> The bidder must submit under this tab a copy of its Equal Opportunity Employment Policy and a complete description of the positive steps it will take to ensure compliance, to the greatest extent feasible, pertaining to supplier diversity (e.g. small, minority-, and women-owned businesses).
5.2.8	8	<b>Subcontractor/Joint Venture Information.</b> The bidder shall identify hereunder whether or not he/she intends to use any subcontractors for this job, if awarded, and/or if the proposal is a joint venture with another firm. Please remember that all information required from the bidder under the preceding tabs must also be included for any major subcontractors (10% or more) or from any joint venture. <b>Bidder shall submit a Profile of Firm form for each subcontractor.</b>
5.2.9	9	<b>Section 3 Plan and Participation Election Form Documentation.</b> All bidders must read the

		attached Section 3 Plan "Exhibit B". All bidders must read, sign and submit the Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment Form and Section 3 Participation Election Form. Any bidder who is a Certified Section 3 Business must include the certification, along with the Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form. These forms shall be included under this tab and be fully completed and executed. These forms are attached hereto as "Exhibit B1".
5.2.10	10	<b>Other Information.</b> The bidder may include hereunder any other general information that the bidder believes is appropriate to assist the Agency in its evaluation. <b>Bidder shall include the Company Information form located at the end of this IFB. Bidder shall also include copy of current license or license number as required by Alabama Code Section 34-8-1, et seq., and a current business license under this tab (if business license isn't already on file).</b>
5.2.11		<b>No Information Placed under a Tab.</b> If no information is to be placed under any of the above noted tabs, please place there under a statement such as "NO INFORMATION IS BEING PLACED UNDER THIS TAB" or "THIS TAB LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK." <b>DO NOT</b> eliminate any of the tabs.
5.2.12		<b>Proposal Submittal Binding Method.</b> It is preferable and recommended that the bidder bind the proposal submittals in such a manner that the Agency can, if needed, remove the binding (i.e. "comb-type," etc.) or remove the pages from the cover (i.e. 3-ring binder; etc.) to make copies, and then conveniently return the proposal submittal to its original condition. Do not staple pages together.

### 5.3 Bid Submittal

Bids must be submitted in **one sealed envelope as one binder** that shows the company's name and address and **clearly** written on the outside of the sealed envelope must be the words **"Plumbing Renovations at The Terrace" IFB #2024-05, DEADLINE: Wednesday, December 18, 2024, at 9:00 am CST, bidder shall include General Contractor License Number with bid submittal.** All bids must be submitted in accordance with the conditions and instructions provided herein. **Do not staple pages together within bid submittal.** Bids must contain all information listed in Section 5.0 Bid Format of this IFB. All bids must remain open for acceptance for ninety (90) days.

### 6.0 DAVIS BACON WAGE DETERMINATION:

Bidder must agree to pay their employees not less than the minimum wage rates for residential work prescribed by General Decision Number: AL20240054, dated January 5, 2024. **A copy is attached to the bid package.** In addition, certified weekly payroll forms will be required and submitted to MHA's Project Manager. **Bidder will sign the bottom of the wage determination form to acknowledge receipt and include in bid.**

### 7.0 MATERIALS:

The selected contractor shall provide, install and complete work utilizing proprietary materials and products, as necessary to comply with MHA's intent and interest in standardizing its materials and products.

### 8.0 CHANGE ORDERS:

The contractor will immediately notify the Project Manager in the event of the need for change orders. Change Orders must comply with the following:

- Contractor must fill out a Construction Change Order Form (form AIA G701) offering a detailed explanation for the change order itemizing changes to be made;
- Contractor must offer a written itemized estimate, for the amount of money to be added to the original contracted price signed and dated by the contractor;
- Construction Change Order must be approved and signed by MHA's Acting President/CEO, who is the Contracting Officer as well as the Architect.

Beyond the above referenced written communications, Bidders and their representatives may not make any other form of contact with MHA Staff, Board members or residents. Any improper contact by or on behalf of a Bidder may be grounds for disqualification.

## **9.0 ACCEPTANCE OF WORK & PAYMENTS:**

1. Prior to acceptance and approval of payment, the Architect and MHA's Project Manager **must** sign off on all work completed.
2. Payment to the Contractor shall be made upon acceptance of the work. By virtue of submitting a Periodic Estimate for Partial Payment (form HUD-51001), the Contractor certifies that all work for which partial and final payment is requested was completed in accordance with the scope of work. Payment to the Contractor shall also be made upon acceptance of required AIA forms.
3. Acceptance of the work and approval of payment must be in writing and signed by the Architect and MHA's Project Manager or their authorized representative, prior to submission to the Finance Department for payment.

## **10.0 SECTION 3 COMPLIANCE:**

**All bidders are required to read MHA's Section 3 plan and be familiar with the timing of submission of requested/required forms. This information is attached hereto as "Exhibit B"-MHA's Section 3 plan and Links for Electronic Submission of Section 3 Forms. The Section 3 Plan as well as electronic links can also be found at [www.mhatoday.org](http://www.mhatoday.org), by clicking on 'Services', then 'Bidding Opportunities', then the 'Section 3' tab.**

Below is a snapshot of what will be included in all Section 3 covered contracts. Section 3 requirements do not apply to: 1) Material Supply Contracts - § 75.3(b), 2) Indian and Tribal Preferences - § 75.3(c), and 3) Other HUD assistance and other Federal assistance not subject to Section

3 §75.3 (d). However, for financial assistance that is not subject to Section 3, recipients are encouraged to consider ways to support the purpose of Section 3.

The following are also exemptions of Section 3 request- Professional service jobs are defined in 24 CFR 75.5 as "non-construction services that require an advanced degree or professional licensing, including, but not limited to, contracts for legal services, financial consulting, accounting services, environmental assessment, architectural services, and civil engineering services." These jobs are excluded from the reporting requirement for Section 3 and Targeted Section 3 workers because it is very difficult for grantees and contractors to recruit and hire eligible persons for these roles due to the higher wages/salaries earned for these types of jobs. See, HUD Notice: CPD-21-09.

"All Section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (referred to as the Section 3 Clause, 24 CFR § 75.38):

A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 75 regulations.

C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75.

E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.

F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b)."

**THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK  
INTENTIONALLY**



PROCUREMENT OFFICE  
525 SOUTH LAWRENCE STREET  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104  
TELEPHONE 334-206-7130 | FAX 334-206-7222

IFB 2024-05 Plumbing Renovations at The Terrace

### **COMPANY INFORMATION FORM**

Bidder shall complete this form and include it in the bid packet under tab 10

COMPANY NAME:

COMPANY ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE #:

FAX #:

E-MAIL:

CONTACT(name):

YEARS OF OPERATION:

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

REFERENCES:

**U.S. Department of Housing and  
Urban Development**  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

**Instructions to Bidders for Contracts  
Public and Indian Housing Programs**



# Instructions to Bidders for Contracts

## Public and Indian Housing Programs

### Table of Contents

Clause	Page
1. Bid Preparation and Submission	1
2. Explanations and Interpretations to Prospective Bidders	1
3. Amendments to Invitations for Bids	1
4. Responsibility of Prospective Contractor	1
5. Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawal of Bids	1
6. Bid Opening	2
7. Service of Protest	2
8. Contract Award	2
9. Bid Guarantee	3
10. Assurance of Completion	3
11. Preconstruction Conference	3
12. Indian Preference Requirements	3

### 1. Bid Preparation and Submission

(a) Bidders are expected to examine the specifications, drawings, all instructions, and, if applicable, the construction site (see also the contract clause entitled **Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work** of the *General Conditions of the Contract for Construction*). Failure to do so will be at the bidders' risk.

(b) All bids must be submitted on the forms provided by the Public Housing Agency/Indian Housing Authority (PHA/IHA). Bidders shall furnish all the information required by the solicitation. Bids must be signed and the bidder's name typed or printed on the bid sheet and each continuation sheet which requires the entry of information by the bidder. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the bid. Bids signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority. (Bidders should retain a copy of their bid for their records.)

(c) Bidders must submit as part of their bid a completed form HUD-5369-A, "Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Bidders."

(d) All bid documents shall be sealed in an envelope which shall be clearly marked with the words "Bid Documents," the Invitation for Bids (IFB) number, any project or other identifying number, the bidder's name, and the date and time for receipt of bids.

(e) If this solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "No Bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(f) Unless expressly authorized elsewhere in this solicitation, alternate bids will not be considered.

(g) Unless expressly authorized elsewhere in this solicitation, bids submitted by telegraph or facsimile (fax) machines will not be considered.

(h) If the proposed contract is for a Mutual Help project (as described in 24 CFR Part 905, Subpart E) that involves Mutual Help contributions of work, material, or equipment, supplemental information regarding the bid advertisement is provided as an attachment to this solicitation.

### 2. Explanations and Interpretations to Prospective Bidders

(a) Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, specifications, drawings, etc., must request it at least 7 days before the scheduled time for bid opening. Requests may be oral or written. Oral requests must be confirmed in writing. The only oral clarifications that will be provided will be those clearly related to solicitation procedures, i.e., not substantive technical information. No other oral explanation or interpretation will be provided. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning this solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as a written amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids, or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(b) Any information obtained by, or provided to, a bidder other than by formal amendment to the solicitation shall not constitute a change to the solicitation.

### 3. Amendments to Invitations for Bids

(a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.

(b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date on the bid form, or (3) by letter, telegram, or facsimile, if those methods are authorized in the solicitation. The PHA/IHA must receive acknowledgement by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids. Bids which fail to acknowledge the bidder's receipt of any amendment will result in the rejection of the bid if the amendment(s) contained information which substantively changed the PHA's/IHA's requirements.

(c) Amendments will be on file in the offices of the PHA/IHA and the Architect at least 7 days before bid opening.

### 4. Responsibility of Prospective Contractor

(a) The PHA/IHA will award contracts only to responsible prospective contractors who have the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract. In determining the responsibility of a bidder, the PHA/IHA will consider such matters as the bidder's:

- (1) Integrity;
- (2) Compliance with public policy;
- (3) Record of past performance; and
- (4) Financial and technical resources (including construction and technical equipment).

(b) Before a bid is considered for award, the bidder may be requested by the PHA/IHA to submit a statement or other documentation regarding any of the items in paragraph (a) above. Failure by the bidder to provide such additional information shall render the bidder nonresponsible and ineligible for award.

## 5. Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawal of Bids

(a) Any bid received at the place designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless it is received before award is made and it:

(1) Was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th);

(2) Was sent by mail, or if authorized by the solicitation, was sent by telegram or via facsimile, and it is determined by the PHA/IHA that the late receipt was due solely to mishandling by the PHA/IHA after receipt at the PHA/IHA; or

(3) Was sent by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail Next Day Service - Post Office to Addressee, not later than 5:00 p.m. at the place of mailing two working days prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals. The term "working days" excludes weekends and observed holidays.

(b) Any modification or withdrawal of a bid is subject to the same conditions as in paragraph (a) of this provision.

(c) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid, modification, or withdrawal sent either by registered or certified mail is the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service postmark both on the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service. Both postmarks must show a legible date or the bid, modification, or withdrawal shall be processed as if mailed late. "Postmark" means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression (exclusive of a postage meter machine impression) that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by employees of the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service on the date of mailing. Therefore, bidders should request the postal clerk to place a hand cancellation bull's-eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(d) The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the PHA/IHA is the time/date stamp of PHA/IHA on the proposal wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the PHA/IHA.

(e) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid, modification, or withdrawal sent by Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee is the date entered by the post office receiving clerk on the "Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee" label and the postmark on both the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. Postal Service. "Postmark" has the same meaning as defined in paragraph (c) of this provision, excluding postmarks of the Canadian Postal Service. Therefore, bidders should request the postal clerk to place a legible hand cancellation bull's eye postmark on both the receipt and Failure by a bidder to acknowledge receipt of the envelope or wrapper.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) of this provision, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the PHA/IHA will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(g) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice, or if authorized by this solicitation, by telegram (including mailgram) or facsimile machine transmission received at any time before the exact time set for opening of bids; provided that written confirmation of telegraphic or facsimile withdrawals over the signature of the bidder is mailed and postmarked prior to the specified bid opening time. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

## 6. Bid Opening

All bids received by the date and time of receipt specified in the solicitation will be publicly opened and read. The time and place of opening will be as specified in the solicitation. Bidders and other interested persons may be present.

## 7. Service of Protest

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision:

"Interested party" means an actual or prospective bidder whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of the contract.

"Protest" means a written objection by an interested party to this solicitation or to a proposed or actual award of a contract pursuant to this solicitation.

(b) Protests shall be served on the Contracting Officer by obtaining written and dated acknowledgement from —

[Contracting Officer designate the official or location where a protest may be served on the Contracting Officer]

(c) All protests shall be resolved in accordance with the PHA's/IHA's protest policy and procedures, copies of which are maintained at the PHA/IHA.

## 8. Contract Award

(a) The PHA/IHA will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the PHA/IHA considering only price and any price-related factors specified in the solicitation.

(b) If the apparent low bid received in response to this solicitation exceeds the PHA's/IHA's available funding for the proposed contract work, the PHA/IHA may either accept separately priced items (see 8(e) below) or use the following procedure to determine contract award. The PHA/IHA shall apply in turn to each bid (proceeding in order from the apparent low bid to the high bid) each of the separately priced bid deductible items, if any, in their priority order set forth in this solicitation. If upon the application of the first deductible item to all initial bids, a new low bid is within the PHA's/IHA's available funding, then award shall be made to that bidder. If no bid is within the available funding amount, then the PHA/IHA shall apply the second deductible item. The PHA/IHA shall continue this process until an evaluated low bid, if any, is within the PHA's/IHA's available funding. If upon the application of all deductibles, no bid is within the PHA's/IHA's available funding, or if the solicitation does not request separately priced deductibles, the PHA/IHA shall follow its written policy and procedures in making any award under this solicitation.

(c) In the case of tie low bids, award shall be made in accordance with the PHA's/IHA's written policy and procedures.

(d) The PHA/IHA may reject any and all bids, accept other than the lowest bid (e.g., the apparent low bid is unreasonably low), and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received, in accordance with the PHA's/IHA's written policy and procedures.

(e) Unless precluded elsewhere in the solicitation, the PHA/IHA may accept any item or combination of items bid.

(f) The PHA/IHA may reject any bid as nonresponsive if it is materially unbalanced as to the prices for the various items of work to be performed. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated for other work.

(g) A written award shall be furnished to the successful bidder within the period for acceptance specified in the bid and shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

**9. Bid Guarantee** (applicable to construction and equipment contracts exceeding \$25,000)

All bids must be accompanied by a negotiable bid guarantee which shall not be less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid. The bid guarantee may be a certified check, bank draft, U.S. Government Bonds at par value, or a bid bond secured by a surety company acceptable to the U.S. Government and authorized to do business in the state where the work is to be performed. In the case where the work under the contract will be performed on an Indian reservation area, the bid guarantee may also be an irrevocable Letter of Credit (see provision 10, Assurance of Completion, below). Certified checks and bank drafts must be made payable to the order of the PHA/IHA. The bid guarantee shall insure the execution of the contract and the furnishing of a method of assurance of completion by the successful bidder as required by the solicitation. Failure to submit a bid guarantee with the bid shall result in the rejection of the bid. Bid guarantees submitted by unsuccessful bidders will be returned as soon as practicable after bid opening.

**10. Assurance of Completion**

(a) Unless otherwise provided in State law, the successful bidder shall furnish an assurance of completion prior to the execution of any contract under this solicitation. This assurance may be [Contracting Officer check applicable items] —

☒ (1) a performance and payment bond in a penal sum of 100 percent of the contract price; or, as may be required or permitted by State law;

☐ (2) separate performance and payment bonds, each for 50 percent or more of the contract price;

☐ (3) a 20 percent cash escrow;

☐ (4) a 25 percent irrevocable letter of credit; or,

☐ (5) an irrevocable letter of credit for 10 percent of the total contract price with a monitoring and disbursements agreement with the IHA (applicable only to contracts awarded by an IHA under the Indian Housing Program).

(b) Bonds must be obtained from guarantee or surety companies acceptable to the U.S. Government and authorized to do business in the state where the work is to be performed. Individual sureties will not be considered. U.S. Treasury Circular Number 570, published annually in the Federal Register, lists companies approved to act as sureties on bonds securing Government contracts, the maximum underwriting limits on each contract bonded, and the States in which the company is licensed to do business. Use of companies listed in this circular is mandatory. Copies of the circular may be downloaded on the U.S. Department of Treasury website <http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/index.html>, or ordered for a minimum fee by contacting the Government Printing Office at (202) 512-2168.

(c) Each bond shall clearly state the rate of premium and the total amount of premium charged. The current power of attorney for the person who signs for the surety company must be attached to the bond. The effective date of the power of attorney shall not precede the date of the bond. The effective date of the bond shall be on or after the execution date of the contract.

(d) Failure by the successful bidder to obtain the required assurance of completion within the time specified, or within such extended period as the PHA/IHA may grant based upon reasons determined adequate by the PHA/IHA, shall render the bidder ineligible for award. The PHA/IHA may then either award the contract to the next lowest responsible bidder or solicit new bids. The PHA/IHA may retain the ineligible bidder's bid guarantee.

**11. Preconstruction Conference** (applicable to construction contracts)

After award of a contract under this solicitation and prior to the start of work, the successful bidder will be required to attend a preconstruction conference with representatives of the PHA/IHA and its architect/engineer, and other interested parties convened by the PHA/IHA. The conference will serve to acquaint the participants with the general plan of the construction operation and all other requirements of the contract (e.g., Equal Employment Opportunity, Labor Standards). The PHA/IHA will provide the successful bidder with the date, time, and place of the conference.

**12. Indian Preference Requirements** (applicable only if this solicitation is for a contract to be performed on a project for an Indian Housing Authority)

(a) HUD has determined that the contract awarded under this solicitation is subject to the requirements of section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e(b)). Section 7(b) requires that any contract or subcontract entered into for the benefit of Indians shall require that, to the greatest extent feasible

(1) Preferences and opportunities for training and employment (other than core crew positions; see paragraph (h) below) in connection with the administration of such contracts or subcontracts be given to qualified "Indians." The Act defines "Indians" to mean persons who are members of an Indian tribe and defines "Indian tribe" to mean any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians; and,

(2) Preference in the award of contracts or subcontracts in connection with the administration of contracts be given to Indian organizations and to Indian-owned economic enterprises, as defined in section 3 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (25 U.S.C. 1452). That Act defines "economic enterprise" to mean any Indian-owned commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, except that the Indian ownership must constitute not less than 51 percent of the enterprise; "Indian organization" to mean the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body; "Indian" to mean any person who is a member of any tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act; and Indian "tribe" to mean any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community including Native villages and Native groups (including



corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(b) (1) The successful Contractor under this solicitation shall comply with the requirements of this provision in awarding all subcontracts under the contract and in providing training and employment opportunities.

(2) A finding by the IHA that the contractor, either (i) awarded a subcontract without using the procedure required by the IHA, (ii) falsely represented that subcontracts would be awarded to Indian enterprises or organizations; or, (iii) failed to comply with the contractor's employment and training preference bid statement shall be grounds for termination of the contract or for the assessment of penalties or other remedies.

(c) If specified elsewhere in this solicitation, the IHA may restrict the solicitation to qualified Indian-owned enterprises and Indian organizations. If two or more (or a greater number as specified elsewhere in the solicitation) qualified Indian-owned enterprises or organizations submit responsive bids, award shall be made to the qualified enterprise or organization with the lowest responsive bid. If fewer than the minimum required number of qualified Indian-owned enterprises or organizations submit responsive bids, the IHA shall reject all bids and readvertise the solicitation in accordance with paragraph (d) below.

(d) If the IHA prefers not to restrict the solicitation as described in paragraph (c) above, or if after having restricted a solicitation an insufficient number of qualified Indian enterprises or organizations submit bids, the IHA may advertise for bids from non-Indian as well as Indian-owned enterprises and Indian organizations. Award shall be made to the qualified Indian enterprise or organization with the lowest responsive bid if that bid is -

(1) Within the maximum HUD-approved budget amount established for the specific project or activity for which bids are being solicited; and

(2) No more than the percentage specified in 24 CFR 905.175(c) higher than the total bid price of the lowest responsive bid from any qualified bidder. If no responsive bid by a qualified Indian-owned economic enterprise or organization is within the stated range of the total bid price of the lowest responsive bid from any qualified enterprise, award shall be made to the bidder with the lowest bid.

(e) Bidders seeking to qualify for preference in contracting or subcontracting shall submit proof of Indian ownership with their bids. Proof of Indian ownership shall include but not be limited to:

(1) Certification by a tribe or other evidence that the bidder is an Indian. The IHA shall accept the certification of a tribe that an individual is a member.

(2) Evidence such as stock ownership, structure, management, control, financing and salary or profit sharing arrangements of the enterprise.

(f) (1) All bidders must submit with their bids a statement describing how they will provide Indian preference in the award of subcontracts. The specific requirements of that statement and the factors to be used by the IHA in determining the statement's adequacy are included as an attachment to this solicitation. Any bid that fails to include the required statement shall be rejected as nonresponsive. The IHA may require that comparable statements be provided by subcontractors to the successful Contractor, and may require the Contractor to reject any bid or proposal by a subcontractor that fails to include the statement.

(2) Bidders and prospective subcontractors shall submit a certification (supported by credible evidence) to the IHA in any instance where the bidder or subcontractor believes it is infeasible to provide Indian preference in subcontracting. The acceptance or rejection by the IHA of the certification shall be final. Rejection shall disqualify the bid from further consideration.

(g) All bidders must submit with their bids a statement detailing their employment and training opportunities and their plans to provide preference to Indians in implementing the contract; and the number or percentage of Indians anticipated to be employed and trained. Comparable statements from all proposed subcontractors must be submitted. The criteria to be used by the IHA in determining the statement(s)'s adequacy are included as an attachment to this solicitation. Any bid that fails to include the required statement(s), or that includes a statement that does not meet minimum standards required by the IHA shall be rejected as nonresponsive.

(h) Core crew employees. A core crew employee is an individual who is a bona fide employee of the contractor at the time the bid is submitted; or an individual who was not employed by the bidder at the time the bid was submitted, but who is regularly employed by the bidder in a supervisory or other key skilled position when work is available. Bidders shall submit with their bids a list of all core crew employees.

(i) Preference in contracting, subcontracting, employment, and training shall apply not only on-site, on the reservation, or within the IHA's jurisdiction, but also to contracts with firms that operate outside these areas (e.g., employment in modular or manufactured housing construction facilities).

(j) Bidders should contact the IHA to determine if any additional local preference requirements are applicable to this solicitation.

(k) The IHA [ ] does ☒ does not [Contracting Officer check applicable box] maintain lists of Indian-owned economic enterprises and Indian organizations by specialty (e.g., plumbing, electrical, foundations), which are available to bidders to assist them in meeting their responsibility to provide preference in connection with the administration of contracts and subcontracts.

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

**Representations, Certifications,  
and Other Statements of Bidders**  
**Public and Indian Housing Programs**

# Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Bidders

## Public and Indian Housing Programs

### Table of Contents

Clause	Page
1. Certificate of Independent Price Determination	1
2. Contingent Fee Representation and Agreement	1
3. Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions	1
4. Organizational Conflicts of Interest Certification	2
5. Bidder's Certification of Eligibility	2
6. Minimum Bid Acceptance Period	2
7. Small, Minority, Women-Owned Business Concern Representation	2
8. Indian-Owned Economic Enterprise and Indian Organization Representation	2
9. Certification of Eligibility Under the Davis-Bacon Act	3
10. Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities	3
11. Clean Air and Water Certification	3
12. Previous Participation Certificate	3
13. Bidder's Signature	3

### 1. Certificate of Independent Price Determination

#### (a) The bidder certifies that--

(1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other bidder or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit a bid, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a competitive proposal solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

#### (b) Each signature on the bid is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory--

(1) Is the person in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

\_\_\_\_\_[insert full name of person(s) in the bidder's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the bidder's organization];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the bidder deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)2 above, the bidder must furnish with its bid a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

☒ [Contracting Officer check if following paragraph is applicable]

(d) Non-collusive affidavit. (applicable to contracts for construction and equipment exceeding \$50,000)

(1) Each bidder shall execute, in the form provided by the PHA/IHA, an affidavit to the effect that he/she has not colluded with any other person, firm or corporation in regard to any bid submitted in response to this solicitation. If the successful bidder did not submit the affidavit with his/her bid, he/she must submit it within three (3) working days of bid opening. Failure to submit the affidavit by that date may render the bid nonresponsive. No contract award will be made without a properly executed affidavit.

(2) A fully executed "Non-collusive Affidavit" [ ] is, [ ] is not included with the bid.

### 2. Contingent Fee Representation and Agreement

#### (a) Definitions. As used in this provision:

"Bona fide employee" means a person, employed by a bidder and subject to the bidder's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts, nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any contract(s) through improper influence.

"Improper influence" means any influence that induces or tends to induce a PHA/IHA employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a PHA/IHA contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(b) The bidder represents and certifies as part of its bid that, except for full-time bona fide employees working solely for the bidder, the bidder:

(1) [ ] has, [ ] has not employed or retained any person or company to solicit or obtain this contract; and

(2) [ ] has, [ ] has not paid or agreed to pay to any person or company employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee contingent upon or resulting from the award of this contract.

(c) If the answer to either (a)(1) or (a)(2) above is affirmative, the bidder shall make an immediate and full written disclosure to the PHA/IHA Contracting Officer.

(d) Any misrepresentation by the bidder shall give the PHA/IHA the right to (1) terminate the contract; (2) at its discretion, deduct from contract payments the amount of any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other contingent fee; or (3) take other remedy pursuant to the contract.

### 3. Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions (applicable to contracts exceeding \$100,000)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in Section 1352 of title 31, United States Code, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this certification.



(b) The bidder, by signing its bid, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief as of December 23, 1989 that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of a contract resulting from this solicitation;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the bidder shall complete and submit, with its bid, OMB standard form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities;" and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontracts at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(d) Indian tribes (except those chartered by States) and Indian organizations as defined in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) are exempt from the requirements of this provision.

#### 4. Organizational Conflicts of Interest Certification

The bidder certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief and except as otherwise disclosed, he or she does not have any organizational conflict of interest which is defined as a situation in which the nature of work to be performed under this proposed contract and the bidder's organizational, financial, contractual, or other interests may, without some restriction on future activities:

- (a) Result in an unfair competitive advantage to the bidder; or,  
(b) Impair the bidder's objectivity in performing the contract work.  
[ ] In the absence of any actual or apparent conflict, I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, no actual or apparent conflict of interest exists with regard to my possible performance of this procurement.

#### 5. Bidder's Certification of Eligibility

(a) By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that to the best of its knowledge and belief, neither it, nor any person or firm which has an interest in the bidder's firm, nor any of the bidder's subcontractors, is ineligible to:

(1) Be awarded contracts by any agency of the United States Government, HUD, or the State in which this contract is to be performed; or,

(2) Participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.

(b) The certification in paragraph (a) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the bidder knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the contract may be terminated for default, and the bidder may be debarred or suspended from participation in HUD programs and other Federal contract programs.

#### 6. Minimum Bid Acceptance Period

(a) "Acceptance period," as used in this provision, means the number of calendar days available to the PHA/IHA for awarding a contract from the date specified in this solicitation for receipt of bids.

(b) This provision supersedes any language pertaining to the acceptance period that may appear elsewhere in this solicitation.

(c) The PHA/IHA requires a minimum acceptance period of [Contracting Officer insert time period] calendar days.

(d) In the space provided immediately below, bidders may specify a longer acceptance period than the PHA's/IHA's minimum requirement. The bidder allows the following acceptance period: calendar days.

(e) A bid allowing less than the PHA's/IHA's minimum acceptance period will be rejected.

(f) The bidder agrees to execute all that it has undertaken to do, in compliance with its bid, if that bid is accepted in writing within (1) the acceptance period stated in paragraph (c) above or (2) any longer acceptance period stated in paragraph (d) above.

#### 7. Small, Minority, Women-Owned Business Concern Representation

The bidder represents and certifies as part of its bid/ offer that it --

(a) [ ] is, [ ] is not a small business concern. "Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standards in 13 CFR 121.

(b) [ ] is, [ ] is not a women-owned business enterprise. "Women-owned business enterprise," as used in this provision, means a business that is at least 51 percent owned by a woman or women who are U.S. citizens and who also control and operate the business.

(c) [ ] is, [ ] is not a minority business enterprise. "Minority business enterprise," as used in this provision, means a business which is at least 51 percent owned or controlled by one or more minority group members or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its voting stock is owned by one or more minority group members, and whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more such individuals. For the purpose of this definition, minority group members are:

(Check the block applicable to you)

- |                        |                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| [ ] Black Americans    | [ ] Asian Pacific Americans  |
| [ ] Hispanic Americans | [ ] Asian Indian Americans   |
| [ ] Native Americans   | [ ] Hasidic Jewish Americans |

#### 8. Indian-Owned Economic Enterprise and Indian Organization Representation (applicable only if this solicitation is for a contract to be performed on a project for an Indian Housing Authority)

The bidder represents and certifies that it:

(a) [ ] is, [ ] is not an Indian-owned economic enterprise. "Economic enterprise," as used in this provision, means any commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, which is at least 51 percent Indian owned. "Indian," as used in this provision, means any person who is a member of any tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

(b) [ ] is, [ ] is not an Indian organization. "Indian organization," as used in this provision, means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body. Indian "tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or

community including Native villages and Native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

**9. Certification of Eligibility Under the Davis-Bacon Act** (applicable to construction contracts exceeding \$2,000)

(a) By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the bidder's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of the contract resulting from this solicitation shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**10. Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities** (applicable to contracts exceeding \$10,000)

(a) The bidder's attention is called to the clause entitled **Equal Employment Opportunity** of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

(b) "Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.

(c) By the submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause in the contract.

(d) The bidder further agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) prior to entering into subcontracts which exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the requirements of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause, it will:

(1) Obtain identical certifications from the proposed subcontractors;

(2) Retain the certifications in its files; and

(3) Forward the following notice to the proposed subcontractors (except if the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

**Notice to Prospective Subcontractors of Requirement for Certifications of Nonsegregated Facilities**

A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted before the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Employment Opportunity clause of the prime contract. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

**Note:** The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**11. Clean Air and Water Certification** (applicable to contracts exceeding \$100,000)

The bidder certifies that:

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this contract [ ] is, [ ] is not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities:

(b) The bidder will immediately notify the PHA/IHA Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the bidder proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and,

(c) The bidder will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract.

**12. Previous Participation Certificate** (applicable to construction and equipment contracts exceeding \$50,000)

(a) The bidder shall complete and submit with his/her bid the Form HUD-2530, "Previous Participation Certificate." If the successful bidder does not submit the certificate with his/her bid, he/she must submit it within three (3) working days of bid opening. Failure to submit the certificate by that date may render the bid nonresponsive. No contract award will be made without a properly executed certificate.

(b) A fully executed "Previous Participation Certificate"

[ ] is, [ ] is not included with the bid.

**13. Bidder's Signature**

The bidder hereby certifies that the information contained in these certifications and representations is accurate, complete, and current.

(Signature and Date)

(Typed or Printed Name)

(Title)

(Company Name)

(Company Address)

# Certification for a Drug-Free Workplace

## U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

**Public reporting burden.** Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 0.25 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Comments regarding the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of the Chief Data Officer, R, 451 7th St SW, Room 8210, Washington, DC 20410-5000. Do not send completed forms to this address. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. HUD is authorized to collect this information under the authority cited in the Notice of Funding Opportunity for this grant program. The information collected will provide proposed budget data for multiple programs. HUD will use this information in the selection of applicants. This information is required to obtain the benefit sought in the grant program. This information will not be held confidential and may be made available to the public in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. §552).

---

Applicant Name

---

Program/Activity Receiving Federal Grant Funding

---

Acting on behalf of the above named Applicant as its Authorized Official, I make the following certifications and agreements to the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) regarding the sites listed below:

I certify that the above named Applicant will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Applicant's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition.

b. Establishing an on-going drug-free awareness program to inform employees ---

(1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(2) The Applicant's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

c. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph a.;

d. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph a. that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will ---

(1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;

e. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph d.(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federalagency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

f. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph d.(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted ---

(1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

(2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

g. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs a. thru f.

---

**2. Sites for Work Performance.** The Applicant shall list (on separate pages) the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the HUD funding of the program/activity shown above: Place of Performance shall include the street address, city, county, State, and zip code. Identify each sheet with the Applicant name and address and the program/activity receiving grant funding.)

---

---

Check here      if there are workplaces on file that are not identified on the attached sheets.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate.  
**Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties.  
(18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official	Title
Signature	Date
X	

# Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB Approval No. 2577-0157 (Exp. 1/31/2027)

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 30 minutes, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. The information requested is required to obtain a benefit. This form is used to ensure federal funds are not used to influence members of Congress. There are no assurances of confidentiality. HUD may not conduct or sponsor, and an applicant is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Comments regarding the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to the Reports Management Officer, Office of Policy Development and Research, REE, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th St SW, Room 4176, Washington, DC 20410-5000. When providing comments, please refer to OMB Approval No. 2577-0157.

Applicant Name

Program/Activity Receiving Federal Grant Funding

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official

Title

Signature

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

# DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance		<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award		<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____	
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Prime <input type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known:  <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>			<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>  <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>		
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>			<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____		
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>			<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____		
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI):			<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):		
<b>11.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.			Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____		
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>				Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97)	



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

**BID BOND**

BOND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS**, that we \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (Bonding Company), a corporation duly organized  
under the laws of the State of Alabama as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly  
bound unto the Montgomery Housing Authority (MHA) for the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
(\$ \_\_\_\_\_), for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said  
Principal and the said Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and  
assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the Principal has submitted a bid for \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**NOW, THEREFORE** , if the Montgomery Housing Authority shall accept the bid of the Principal  
and the Principal shall enter into a contract with the MHA in accordance with the terms of such  
bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract documents with  
good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment  
of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the  
MHA, the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and  
such larger amount for which the MHA may in good faith contract with another party to perform  
work covered by said bid or an appropriate required amount as specified in the Invitation for Bids  
then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ , 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bonding Company

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney in Fact



Procurement/Contract Office  
525 South Lawrence Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
Telephone 334-206-7130 | Fax 334-206-7222

## **Bid Form**

**Plumbing Renovations at The Terrace  
IFB No. 2024-05**

To: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Awarding Authority)

In compliance with your Advertisement for Bids and subject to all the conditions thereof, the undersigned,

From: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Legal Name of Bidder)

hereby proposes to furnish all labor and materials and perform all work required for the construction of

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Project Title)

The Bidder, which is organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_,

having its principal offices in the City of \_\_\_\_\_, is

☐ a Corporation    ☐ a Partnership    ☐ an individual    ☐ (other) \_\_\_\_\_.

**LISTING OF PARTNERS OR OFFICERS:** If Bidder is a Partnership, list all partners and their addresses; if Bidder is a Corporation, list the names, titles, and business addresses of its officers:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION:** The Bidder declares that it has examined the site of the Work, having become fully informed regarding all pertinent conditions, and that it has examined the Drawings and Specifications (including all Addenda received) for the Work and the other Bid and Contract Documents relative thereto, and that it has satisfied itself relative to the Work to be performed.

**ADDENDA:** The Bidder acknowledges receipt of Addenda Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ inclusively.

**BASE BID:** For construction complete as shown and specified, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_)



Procurement/Contract Office  
525 South Lawrence Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104  
Telephone 334-206-7130 | Fax 334-206-7222

**Bid Form** (continue)  
**Plumbing Renovations at The Terrace**  
**IFB No. 2024-05**

**SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCE**

1. Allowance No. 1, Construction Contingency Allowance:
  - a) Include an allowance of five (5) percent of the base bid price for unforeseen conditions as a contingency Allowance.  
(\$ \_\_\_\_\_)

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the corporation  
named as the Principal in the within bond; that \_\_\_\_\_,  
who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then \_\_\_\_\_  
of said corporation; that I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine, and that said  
bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested to for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of  
its governing body.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Affix Corporate Seal)

NON-COLLUSIVE AFFIDAVIT  
(Prime Bidder)

State of \_\_\_\_\_

County of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is \_\_\_\_\_, (a partner or officer of the firm of, etc.) the party making the forgoing proposal or bid, that such proposal or bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement to collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or of any other bidder, or to fix overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the City of Montgomery Housing Authority of any person interested in the proposed contract:

And that all statements in said proposal or bid are true.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidder, if the bidder is an individual;  
Partner, if the bidder is a partnership;  
Officer, if the bidder is a corporation)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

\_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_



WUFGrcctwo gpvqhJ qwulpi cpf Wtdcp Fgxngro gpv  
Office of Housing/Federal Housing Commissioner

WUFGrcctwo gpvqhCi tlewnwt g  
Farmers Home Administration

RctvKw dg eqo rnygf d{ Rtlpekr cmqhO wnkrco k{ Rtqlgevu (See instructions)		Hqt J WF J S Hb J C wug qpr{	
Reason for submission: 30Agency name and City where the application is filed		4. Project Name, Project Number, City and Zip Code	
5. Loan or Contract amount \$	6. Number of Units or Beds	7. Section of Act	8. Type of Project (check one) <input type="checkbox"/> Existing <input type="checkbox"/> Rehabilitation <input type="checkbox"/> Proposed (New)

90Nhwcmrtqrqngf Rtlpekr cmcpf cwcej qti cplk cvlqp ej ctvht cmqti cplk cvlqpu

Name and address of Principals and Affiliates (Name: Last, First, Middle Initial) proposing to participate	: Tqng qhGcej Rtlpekr cnlp Rt qlgev	; 0Gzrgevdf ' Qy pgt uj lr lp Rt qlgev	320UUP qt KtUGo rnyf gt Pwo dgt

Certifications: The principal(s) listed above hereby apply to HUD or USDA FmHA, as the case maybe, for approval to participate as principal(s) in the role(s) and project listed above. The principal(s) each certify that all the statements made on this form are true, complete and correct to the best of their knowledge and belief and are made in good faith, including any Exhibits attached to this form. Y ctpkpi <HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. The principal(s) further certify that to the best of their knowledge and belief:

- Schedule A contains a listing, for the last ten years, of every project assisted or insured by HUD, USDA FmHA and/or State and local government housing finance agencies in which the principal(s) have participated or are now participating.
- For the period beginning 10 years prior to the date of this certification, and except as shown on the certification:
  - No mortgage on a project listed has ever been in default, assigned to the Government or foreclosed, nor has it received mortgage relief from the mortgagee;
  - The principals have no defaults or noncompliance under any Conventional Contract or Turnkey Contract of Sale in connection with a public housing project;
  - There are no known unresolved findings as a result of HUD audits, management reviews or other Governmental investigations concerning the principals or their projects;
  - There has not been a suspension or termination of payments under any HUD assistance contract due to the principal's fault or negligence;
  - The principals have not been convicted of a felony and are not presently the subject of a complaint or indictment charging a felony. (A felony is defined as any offense punishable by imprisonment for a term exceeding one year, but does not include any offense classified as a misdemeanor under the laws of a State and punishable by imprisonment of two years or less);
  - The principals have not been suspended, debarred or otherwise restricted by any Department or Agency of the Federal Government or of a State Government from doing business with such Department or Agency;
  - The principals have not defaulted on an obligation covered by a surety or performance bond and have not been the subject of a claim under an employee fidelity bond;
- All the names of the principals who propose to participate in this project are listed above.
- None of the principals is a HUD/FmHA employee or a member of a HUD/FmHA employee's immediate household as defined in Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch in 5 C.F.R. Part 2635 (57 FR 35006) and HUD's Standard of Conduct in 24 C.F.R. Part 0 and USDA's Standard of Conduct in 7 C.F.R. Part 0 Subpart B.
- None of the principals is a participant in an assisted or insured project as of this date on which construction has stopped for a period in excess of 20 days or which has been substantially completed for more than 90 days and documents for closing, including final cost certification, have not been filed with HUD or FmHA.
- None of the principals have been found by HUD or FmHA to be in noncompliance with any applicable fair housing and civil rights requirements in 24 CFR 5.105(a). (If any principals or affiliates have been found to be in noncompliance with any requirements, attach a signed statement explaining the relevant facts, circumstances, and resolution, if any).
- None of the principals is a Member of Congress or a Resident Commissioner nor otherwise prohibited or limited by law from contracting with the Government of the United States of America.
- Statements above (if any) to which the principal(s) cannot certify have been deleted by striking through the words with a pen, and the relevant principal(s) have initialed each deletion (if any) and have attached a true and accurate signed statement (if applicable) to explain the facts and circumstances.

Pco g qhRtlpekr cn	Uli pcwvt g qhRtlpekr cn	EgtvHecvqp Fcv*o o Ff H{{{	Ctgc Eqf g cpf Vgr0Pq0
Vj kuhqto rtgrctgf d{ *rtlpvpcog+	Ctgc Eqf g cpf Vgr0Pq0		

# Previous Participation Certification

OMB Approval No. 2502-0118

(Exp. 02/29/2016)

**Uej gf wng C< Nkuvqh Rt gxlqwu Rt qlgevu cpf Ugevlqp : Eqpvtcevu** Below is a complete list of the principals' previous participation projects and participation history in multifamily Housing programs of HUD/FmHA, State and local Housing Finance Agencies. **Pqvg<** Read and follow the instruction sheet carefully. Make full disclosure. Add extra sheets if you need more space. Double check for accuracy. If no previous projects, write by your name, **"Pq rt gxlqwu rct vlek cvlqp. Hlt uv Gzrgt lpegeö."**

1. Principals Name (Last, First)	2. List of previous projects (Project name, project ID and, Govt. agency involved )	3.List Principals' Role(s) (indicate dates participated, and if fee or identity of interest participant)	4. Status of loan (current, defaulted, assigned, foreclosed)	5. Was the Project ever in default during your participation [ guPq H{gu gznrlp		6. Last MOR rating and Physical Insp. Score and date

## Rct v Ht J WF Kpvt pcnRt qegulpi Qprf

Received and checked by me for accuracy and completeness; recommend approval or refer to Headquarters after checking appropriate box.

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	Tel No. and area code	<input type="checkbox"/> A. No adverse information; form HUD-2530 approval recommended.  <input type="checkbox"/> B. Name match in system	<input type="checkbox"/> C. Disclosure or Certification problem  <input type="checkbox"/> D. Other (attach memorandum)
Staff	Processing and Control		
Supervisor	Director of Housing/Director, Multifamily Division	Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

**Ինքնաշարժիչ Եզրագծի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Եզրագծի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ**

Carefully read these instructions and the applicable regulations. A copy of those regulations published at 24 C.F.R. 200.210 to 200.245 can be obtained from the Multifamily Housing Representative at any HUD Office. Type or print neatly in ink when filling out this form. Mark answers in all blocks of the form. If the form is not filled completely, it will delay approval of your application.

Attach extra sheets as you need them. Be sure to indicate "Continued on Attachments" wherever appropriate. Sign each additional page that you attach if it refers to you or your record.

**Եզրագծի տեղեկությունները ընդհանուր էությունը (գլխավոր հոդ)**

Any questions regarding the form or how to complete it can be answered by your HUD Office Multifamily Housing Representative.

**Րազմարկ** - This form provides HUD with a certified report of all previous participation in HUD multifamily housing projects by those parties making application. The information requested in this form is used by HUD to determine if you meet the standards established to ensure that all principal participants in HUD projects will honor their legal, financial and contractual obligations and are acceptable risks from the underwriting standpoint of an insurer, lender or governmental agency. HUD requires that you certify your record of previous participation in HUD/USDA-FmHA, State and Local Housing Finance Agency projects by completing and signing this form, before your project application or participation can be approved.

HUD approval of your certification is a necessary precondition for your participation in the project and in the capacity that you propose. If you do not file this certification, do not furnish the information requested accurately, or do not meet established standards, HUD will not approve your certification.

*Note that approval of your certification does not obligate HUD to approve your project application, and it does not satisfy all other HUD program requirements relative to your qualifications.*

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ**

Form HUD-2530 must be completed and signed by all principals applying to participate in HUD multifamily housing projects, including those who have no previous participation. The form must be signed and filed by all principals and their affiliates who propose participating in the HUD project. Use a separate form for each role in the project unless there is an identity of interest.

Principals include all individuals, joint ventures,

partnerships, corporations, trusts, non-profit organizations, any other public or private entity that will participate in the proposed project as a sponsor, owner, prime contractor, turnkey developer, managing agent, nursing home administrator or operator, packager, or consultant. Architects and attorneys who have any interest in the project other than an arm's length fee arrangement for professional services are also considered principals by HUD.

In the case of partnerships, all general partners regardless of their percentage interest and limited partners having a 25 percent or more interest in the partnership are considered principals. In the case of public or private corporations or governmental entities, principals include the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer and all other executive officers who are directly responsible to the board of directors, or any equivalent governing body, as well as all directors and each stockholder having a 10 percent or more interest in the corporation.

Affiliates are defined as any person or business concern that directly or indirectly controls the policy of a principal or has the power to do so. A holding or parent corporation would be an example of an affiliate if one of its subsidiaries is a principal.

**Զեջրակի Եզրագծի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** - All principals and affiliates must personally sign the certificate except in the following situation. When a corporation is a principal, all of its officers, directors, trustees and stockholders with 10 percent or more of the common (voting) stock need not sign personally if they all have the same record to report. The officer who is authorized to sign for the corporation or agency will list the names and title of those who elect not to sign. However, any person who has a record of participation in HUD projects that is separate from that of his or her organization must report that activity on this form and sign his or her name. The objective is **full** disclosure.

**Զեջրակի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** The names of the following parties do not need to be listed on form HUD-2530: Public Housing Agencies, tenants, owners of less than five condominium or cooperative units and all others whose interests were acquired by inheritance or court order.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ**

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <The original of this form must be submitted to the HUD Office where your project application will be processed at the same time you file your initial project application. This form must be filed with applications for projects, or when otherwise required in the situations listed below:

- Projects to be financed with mortgages insured under the National Housing Act (FHA).

- Projects to be financed according to Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 (Elderly and Handicapped).
- Projects in which 20 percent or more of the units are to receive a subsidy as described in 24 C.F.R. 200.213.
- Purchase of a project subject to a mortgage insured or held by the Secretary of HUD.
- Purchase of a Secretary-owned project.
- Proposed substitution or addition of a principal or principal participation in a different capacity from that previously approved for the same project.
- Proposed acquisition by an existing limited partner of an additional interest in a project resulting in a total interest of 25 percent or more or proposed acquisition by a corporate stockholder of an additional interest in a project resulting in a total interest of 10 percent or more.
- Projects with U.S.D.A., Farmers Home Administration, or with state or local government housing finance agencies that include rental assistance under Section 8 of the Housing Act of 1937. For projects of this type, form HUD-2530 should be filed with the appropriate applications directly to those agencies.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <If approval of your participation in a HUD project is denied, withheld, or conditionally granted on the basis of your record of previous participation, you will be notified by the HUD Office. You may request reconsideration by the HUD Review Committee. Alternatively, you may request a hearing before a Hearing Officer. Either request must be made in writing within 30 days from your receipt of the notice of determination.

If you do request reconsideration by the Review Committee and the reconsideration results in an adverse determination, you may then request a hearing before a Hearing Officer. The Hearing Officer will issue a report to the Review Committee. You will be notified of the final ruling by certified mail.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ**

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <this Certification: e.g., refinance, change in ownership, change in management agent, transfer of physical assets, etc.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Fill in the name of the agency to which you are applying. For example: HUD Office, Farmers Home Administration District office, or the name of a State or local housing finance agency. Below that, fill in the name of the city where the office is located.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Fill in the name of the project, such as "Greenwood Apts." If the name has not yet been selected, write "Name unknown." Below that, enter the HUD contract or project identification number, the Farmers Home Administration project number, or

the State or local housing finance agency project or contract number. Include **cm** project or contract identification numbers that are relevant to the project. Also enter the name of the city in which the project is located, and the ZIP Code.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Fill in the dollar amount requested in the proposed mortgage, or the annual amount of rental assistance requested.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Fill in the number of apartment units proposed, such as "40 units." For hospital projects or nursing homes, fill in the number of beds proposed, such as "100 beds."

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Fill in the section of the Housing Act under which the application is filed.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Definitions of all those who are considered principals and affiliates are given above in the section titled "Who Must Sign and File...."

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <Beside the name of each principal, fill in the appropriate role. The following are examples of possible roles that the principals may assume: Owner/Mortgagor, Managing Agent, Sponsor, Developer, General Contractor, Packager, Consultant, Nursing Home Administrator etc.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** < Fill in the percentage of ownership in the proposed project that each principal is expected to have.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** < Fill in the Social Security Number or IRS employer number of every principal listed, including affiliates.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ**

Be sure that Schedule A is filled-in completely, accurately and the certification is properly dated and signed, because it will serve as a legal record of your previous experience. All Multifamily Housing projects involving HUD/ FmHA, and State and local Housing Finance Agencies in which you have previously participated **o w w d g** listed. Applicants are reminded that previous participation pertains to the individual principal within an entity as well as the entity itself. A newly formed company may not have previous participation, but the principals within the company may have had extensive participation and disclosure of that activity is required.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <All previous projects must be listed or your certification cannot be processed. Include the name of all projects, project number, city where it is located and the governmental agency (HUD, USDA-FmHA or state or local housing finance agency) that was involved.

**Կապի Օրինակի վրա Ռեգիստրացիայի Վճարման Դեմոնստրացիայի Կապի ՅՈՒՆԻՏԵԿ** <List the role(s) as a principal, dates participated and if fee or identity of interest (IOI) with owners.

<p><b>Equino p 60</b>Indicate the current status of the loan. Except for current loan, the date associated with the status is required. Loans under a workout arrangement are considered assigned. For all noncurrent loans, an explanation of the status is required.</p> <p><b>Equino p 70</b> Explain any project defaults during your participation.</p> <p><b>Equino p 80</b>Provide the latest Management Review (MOR) rating and Physical Inspection score.</p> <p><b>Egtvllcevp</b>&lt;After you have completed all other parts of</p>	<p>form HUD-2530, including schedule A, read the Certification carefully. In the box below the statement of the certification, fill in the names of all principals and affiliates as listed in block 7. Each principal should sign the certification with the exception in some cases of individuals associated with a corporation (see "Exception for Corporations" in the section of the instructions titled "Who Must Sign and File Form HUD-2530). Principal who is signing on behalf of the entity should attach signature authority document. Each principal who signs the form</p>	<p>should fill in the date of the signature and a telephone number. By providing a telephone number, HUD can reach you in the event of any questions.</p> <p>If you cannot certify and sign the certification as it is printed because some statements do not correctly describe your record, use a pen to strike through those parts that differ with your record, and then sign and certify.</p> <p>Attach a signed statement of explanation of the items you have struck out on the certification. Item 2e. relates to felony</p>	<p>convictions within the past 10 years. If you are convicted of a felony within the past 10 years, strike out 2e. and attach statement of explanation. A felony conviction will not necessarily cause your participation to be disapproved unless there is a criminal record or other evidence that your previous conduct or method of doing business has been such that your participation in the project would make it an unacceptable risk from the underwriting stand point of an insurer, lender or governmental agency.</p>
--	---	--	--

The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is authorized to collect this information by law (42 U.S.C. 3535(d) and 24 C.F.R. 200.217) and by regulation at 24 CFR 200.210. This information is needed so that principals applying to participate in multifamily programs can become HUD-approved participants. The information you provide will enable HUD to evaluate your record with respect to established standards of performance, responsibility and eligibility. Without prior approval, a principal may not participate in a proposed or existing multifamily project. HUD uses this information to evaluate whether or not principals pose an unsatisfactory underwriting risk. The information is used to evaluate the potential principals and approve only individuals and organizations that will honor their legal, financial and contractual obligations.

**Rtlxce{ CevUcvgp gpv**< The Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, 42 U.S.C. 3543 requires persons applying for a Federally-insured or guaranteed loan to furnish his/her Social Security Number (SSN). HUD must have your SSN for identification of your records. HUD may use your SSN for automated processing of your records and to make requests for information about you and your previous records with other public agencies and private sector sources. HUD may disclose certain information to Federal, State and local agencies when relevant to civil, criminal, or regulatory investigations and prosecutions. It will not be otherwise disclosed or released outside of HUD, except as required and permitted by law. You must provide all of the information requested in this application, including your SSN.

**Rwdnle tgrqtvpj dwtfgp** for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

A response is mandatory. Failure to provide any of the information will result in your disapproval of participation in this HUD program.

# General Conditions for Construction Contracts - Public Housing Programs

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB Approval No. 2577-0157 (exp. 1/31/2027)

**Applicability.** This form is applicable to any  
construction/development contract greater than \$250,000.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1.0 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Comments regarding the accuracy of this burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing this burden can be sent to the Reports Management Officer, Office of Policy Development and Research, REE, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th St SW, Room 4176, Washington, DC 20410-5000. When providing comments, please refer to OMB Approval No. 2577-0157. This form includes those clauses required by OMB's common rule on grantee procurement, implemented at HUD in 2 CFR 200, and those requirements set forth in Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 and its amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, implemented by HUD at 24 CFR Part 75. The form is required for construction contracts awarded by Public Housing Agencies (PHAs). The form is used by Housing Authorities in solicitations to provide necessary contract clauses. If the form were not used, PHAs would be unable to enforce their contracts. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. HUD may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB number.

Clause		Page	Clause		Page
1.	Definitions	2	<b>Administrative Requirements</b>		
2.	Contractor's Responsibility for Work	2 25.		Contract Period	9
3.	Architect's Duties, Responsibilities and Authority	2 26.		Order of Precedence	9
4.	Other Contracts	3 27.		Payments	9
<b>Construction Requirements</b>					
5.	Preconstruction Conference and Notice to Proceed	3 28.		Contract Modifications	10
6.	Construction Progress Schedule	3 29.		Changes	10
7.	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	3 30.		Suspension of Work	11
8.	Differing Site Conditions	3 31.		Disputes	11
9.	Specifications and Drawings for Construction	4 32.		Default	11
10.	As-Built Drawings	4 33.		Liquidated	12
11.	Material and Workmanship	5 34.		Termination of Convenience	12
12.	Permits and Codes	5 35.		Assignment of Contract	12
13.	Health, Safety, and Accident Prevention	5 36.		Insurance	12
		6 37.		Subcontracts	13
14.	Temporary Buildings and Transportation Materials	6 38.		Subcontracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms	13
15.	Availability and Use of Utility Services	6 39.		Equal Employment Opportunity	13
16.	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	6 40.		Employment, Training, and Contracting Opportunities for Low-Income Persons, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968	14
17.	Temporary Buildings and Transportation Materials	7 41.		Interest of Members of Congress	15
18.	Clean Air and Water	7 42.		Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees and Former Members, Officers, or Employees	15
19.	Energy Efficiency	7 43.		Limitations on Payments Made to Influence	15
20.	Inspection and Acceptance of Construction	7 44.		Royalties and Patents	15
21.	Use and Possession Prior to	8 45.		Examination and Retention of Contractor's Records	15
22.	Warranty of Title	8 46.		Labor Standards-Davis-Bacon and Related Acts	15
23.	Warranty of	8 47.		Non-Federal Prevailing Wage Rates	19
24.	Prohibition Against	9 48.		Procurement of Recovered	19
	Liens			Materials	

---

## 1. Definitions

- (a) "Architect" means the person or other entity engaged by the PHA to perform architectural, engineering, design, and other services related to the work as provided for in the contract. When a PHA uses an engineer to act in this capacity, the terms "architect" and "engineer" shall be synonymous. The Architect shall serve as a technical representative of the Contracting Officer. The Architect's authority is as set forth elsewhere in this contract.
- (b) "Contract" means the contract entered into between the PHA and the Contractor. It includes the forms of Bid, the Bid Bond, the Performance and Payment Bond or Bonds or other assurance of completion, the Certifications, Representations, and Other Statements of Bidders (form HUD-5370), these General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (form HUD-5370), the applicable wage rate determinations from the U.S. Department of Labor, any special conditions included elsewhere in the contract, the specifications, and drawings. It includes all formal changes to any of those documents by addendum, change order, or other modification.
- (c) "Contracting Officer" means the person delegated the authority by the PHA to enter into, administer, and/or terminate this contract and designated as such in writing to the Contractor. The term includes any successor Contracting Officer and any duly authorized representative of the Contracting Officer also designated in writing. The Contracting Officer shall be deemed the authorized agent of the PHA in all dealings with the Contractor.
- (d) "Contractor" means the person or other entity entering into the contract with the PHA to perform all of the work required under the contract.
- (e) "Drawings" means the drawings enumerated in the schedule of drawings contained in the Specifications and as described in the contract clause entitled Specifications and Drawings for Construction herein.
- (f) "HUD" means the United States of America acting through the Department of Housing and Urban Development including the Secretary, or any other person designated to act on its behalf. HUD has agreed, subject to the provisions of an Annual Contributions Terms and Conditions (ACC), to provide financial assistance to the PHA, which includes assistance in financing the work to be performed under this contract. As defined elsewhere in these General Conditions or the contract documents, the determination of HUD may be required to authorize changes in the work or for release of funds to the PHA for payment to the Contractor. Notwithstanding HUD's role, nothing in this contract shall be construed to create any contractual relationship between the Contractor and HUD.
- (g) "Project" means the entire project, whether construction or rehabilitation, the work for which is provided for in whole or in part under this contract.
- (h) "PHA" means the Public Housing Agency organized under applicable state laws which is a party to this contract.
- (j) "Specifications" means the written description of the technical requirements for construction and includes the criteria and tests for determining whether the requirements are met.
- (l) "Work" means materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

## 2. Contractor's Responsibility for Work

- (a) The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for performance of the work. The Contractor shall also furnish all necessary water, heat, light, and power not made available to the Contractor by the PHA pursuant to the clause entitled Availability and Use of Utility Services herein.
- (b) The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least [ ] (12 percent unless otherwise indicated) of the total amount of work to be performed under the order. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this order if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the PHA.
- (c) At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the work site a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.
- (d) The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, and shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the work, the workers, the public, and the property of others. The Contractor shall hold and save the PHA, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.
- (e) The Contractor shall lay out the work from base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings and be responsible for all lines, levels, and measurements of all work executed under the contract. The Contractor shall verify the figures before laying out the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from its failure to do so.
- (f) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on PHA premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer.
- (g) The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. After completing the work and before final inspection, the Contractor shall (1) remove from the premises all scaffolding, equipment, tools, and materials (including rejected materials) that are not the property of the PHA and all rubbish caused by its work; (2) leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer; (3) perform all specified tests; and, (4) deliver the installation in complete and operating condition.
- (h) The Contractor's responsibility will terminate when all work has been completed, the final inspection made, and the work accepted by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor will then be released from further obligation except as required by the warranties specified elsewhere in the contract.

## 3. Architect's Duties, Responsibilities, and Authority

- (a) The Architect for this contract, and any successor, shall be designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.



- (b) The Architect shall serve as the Contracting Officer's technical representative with respect to architectural, **Schedule** engineering, and design matters related to the work performed under the contract. The Architect may provide direction on contract performance. Such direction shall be within the scope of the contract and may not be of a nature which: (1) institutes additional work outside the scope of the contract; (2) constitutes a change as defined in the Changes clause herein; (3) causes an increase or decrease in the cost of the contract; (4) alters the Construction Progress Schedule; or (5) changes any of the other express terms or conditions of the contract.
- (c) The Architect's duties and responsibilities may include but shall not be limited to:
- (1) Making periodic visits to the work site, and on the basis of his/her on-site inspections, issuing written reports to the PHA which shall include all observed deficiencies. The Architect shall file a copy of the report with the Contractor's designated representative at the site;
  - (2) Making modifications in drawings and technical specifications and assisting the Contracting Officer in the preparation of change orders and other contract modifications for issuance by the Contracting Officer;
  - (3) Reviewing and making recommendations with respect to - (i) the Contractor's construction progress schedules; (ii) the Contractor's shop and detailed drawings; (iii) the machinery, mechanical and other equipment and materials or other articles proposed for use by the Contractor; and, (iv) the Contractor's price breakdown and progress payment estimates; and,
  - (4) Assisting in inspections, signing Certificates of Completion, and making recommendations with respect to acceptance of work completed under the contract.

#### 4. Other Contracts

The PHA may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with PHA employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by PHA employees

### Construction Requirements

#### 5. Pre-construction Conference and Notice to Proceed

of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself

- (a) Within ten calendar days of contract execution, and prior to the commencement of work, the Contractor shall attend a preconstruction conference with representatives of the PHA, its Architect, and other interested parties convened by the PHA. The conference will serve to acquaint the participants with the general plan of the construction operation and all other requirements of the contract. The PHA will provide the Contractor with the date, time, and place of the conference.
- (b) The contractor shall begin work upon receipt of a written Notice to Proceed from the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall not begin work prior to receiving such notice.

#### 6. Construction Progress

- (a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring labor, materials, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments or take other remedies under the contract until the Contractor submits the required schedule.
- (b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as required by the Contracting Officer, and immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If the Contracting Officer determines, upon the basis of inspection conducted pursuant to the clause entitled Inspection and Acceptance of Construction, herein that the Contractor is not meeting the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the PHA. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.
- (c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the Contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the Default clause of this contract.

#### 7. Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work

- (a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to, (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is

reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the PHA, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the PHA.

- (b) The PHA assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the PHA. Nor does the PHA assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

## 8. Differing Site Conditions

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site(s), of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. Work shall not proceed at the affected site, except at the

Contractor's risk, until the Contracting Officer has provided written instructions to the Contractor. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, the Contractor shall file a claim in writing to the PHA within ten days after receipt of such instructions and, in any event, before proceeding with the work. An equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

## 9. Specifications and Drawings for Construction

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be

promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall

promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by", or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown" "as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place" that is "furnished and installed".

(d) "Shop drawings" means drawings, submitted to the PHA by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (2) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials of equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The PHA may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with other contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the PHA's reasons therefore. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Architect approves any such variation and the Contracting Officer concurs, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate modification to the contract, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make timely requests of the PHA for such large scale and full size drawings, color schemes, and other additional information, not already in his possession, which shall be

required in the planning and production of the work. Such requests may be submitted as the need arises, but each such request shall be filed in ample time to permit appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay.

- (h) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the PHA and one set will be returned to the Contractor. As required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor, upon completing the work under this contract, shall furnish a complete set of all shop drawings as finally approved. These drawings shall show all changes and revisions made up to the time the work is completed and accepted.
- (i) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all shop drawings prepared by subcontractors are submitted to the Contracting Officer.

#### 10. As-Built Drawings

- (a) "As-built drawings," as used in this clause, means drawings submitted by the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier to show the construction of a particular structure or work as actually completed under the contract. "As-built drawings" shall be synonymous with "Record drawings."
- (b) As required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer accurate information to be used in the preparation of permanent as-built drawings. For this purpose, the Contractor shall record on one set of contract drawings all changes from the installations originally indicated, and record final locations of underground lines by depth from finish grade and by accurate horizontal offset distances to permanent surface improvements such as buildings, curbs, or edges of walks.
- (c) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all as-built drawings prepared by subcontractors are submitted to the Contracting Officer.

#### 11. Material and Workmanship

- (a) All equipment, material, and articles furnished under this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the contract to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of, and as approved by the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.
- (b) Approval of equipment and materials.
- (1) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the

machinery and mechanical and other equipment.

When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the

Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting

approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

- (2) When required by the specifications or the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit appropriately marked samples (and certificates related to them) for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. The Contractor shall label, or otherwise properly mark on the container, the material or product represented, its place of origin, the name of the producer, the Contractor's name, and the identification of the construction project for which the material or product is intended to be used.
- (3) Certificates shall be submitted in triplicate, describing each sample submitted for approval and certifying that the material, equipment or accessory complies with contract requirements. The certificates shall include the name and brand of the product, name of manufacturer, and the location where produced.
- (4) Approval of a sample shall not constitute a waiver of the PHA right to demand full compliance with contract requirements. Materials, equipment and accessories may be rejected for cause even though samples have been approved.
- (5) Wherever materials are required to comply with recognized standards or specifications, such specifications shall be accepted as establishing the technical qualities and testing methods, but shall not govern the number of tests required to be made nor modify other contract requirements. The Contracting Officer may require laboratory test reports on items submitted for approval or may approve materials on the basis of data submitted in certificates with samples. Check tests will be made on materials delivered for use only as frequently as the Contracting Officer determines necessary to insure compliance of materials with the specifications. The Contractor will assume all costs of retesting materials which fail to meet contract requirements and/or testing materials offered in substitution for those found deficient.
- (6) After approval, samples will be kept in the Project office until completion of work. They may be built into the work after a substantial quantity of the materials they represent has been built in and accepted.
- (c) Requirements concerning lead-based paint. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements concerning lead-based paint contained in the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846) as implemented by 24 CFR Part 35.

#### 12. Permits and Codes

- (a) The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations. Notwithstanding the requirement of the Contractor to comply with the drawings and specifications in the contract, all work installed shall comply with all applicable codes and regulations as amended by any

waivers. Before installing the work, the Contractor shall examine the drawings and the specifications for compliance with applicable codes and regulations bearing on the work and shall immediately report any discrepancy it may discover to the Contracting Officer.

Where the requirements of the drawings and specifications fail to comply with the applicable code or regulation, the Contracting Officer shall modify the contract by change order pursuant to the clause entitled Changes herein to conform to the code or regulation.

- (b) The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, fees, and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work. Where the PHA can arrange for the issuance of all or part of these permits, fees and licenses, without cost to the Contractor, the contract amount shall be reduced accordingly.

### 13. Health, Safety, and Accident Prevention

- (a) In performing this contract, the Contractor shall:

- (1) Ensure that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his/her health and/or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation;
- (2) Protect the lives, health, and safety of other persons;
- (3) Prevent damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and,
- (4) Avoid work interruptions.

- (b) For these purposes, the Contractor shall:

- (1) Comply with regulations and standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926. Failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat. 96), 40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.; and
  - (2) Include the terms of this clause in every subcontract so that such terms will be binding on each subcontractor.
- (c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all accidents incident to work performed under this contract resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to property, materials, supplies, or equipment, and shall report this data in the manner prescribed by 29 CFR Part 1904.
- (d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with these requirements and of the corrective action required. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and corrective action required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to take corrective action promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not base any claim or request for equitable adjustment for additional time or money on any stop order issued under these circumstances.
- (e) The Contractor shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with the provisions of this clause. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract as the PHA, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

### 14. Temporary Heating

The Contractor shall provide and pay for temporary heating, covering, and enclosures necessary to properly protect all work and materials against damage by dampness and cold, to dry out the work, and to facilitate the completion of the work. Any permanent heating equipment used shall be turned over to the PHA in the condition and at the time required by the specifications.

### 15. Availability and Use of Utility Services

- (a) The PHA shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the PHA or, where the utility is produced by the PHA, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.
- (b) The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the PHA, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

### 16. Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements

- (a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed under this contract, and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract.
- (b) The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during performance of this contract, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (c) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities (1) at or near the work site and (2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. Prior to disturbing the ground at the construction site, the Contractor shall ensure that all underground utility lines are clearly marked.
- (d) The Contractor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect as necessary all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site, which may be affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the construction of the project.
- (e) Any equipment temporarily removed as a result of work under this contract shall be protected, cleaned, and replaced in the same condition as at the time of award of this contract.

- (f) New work which connects to existing work shall correspond in all respects with that to which it connects and/or be similar to existing work unless otherwise required by the specifications.
- (g) No structural members shall be altered or in any way weakened without the written authorization of the Contracting Officer, unless such work is clearly specified in the plans or specifications.
- (h) If the removal of the existing work exposes discolored or unfinished surfaces, or work out of alignment, such surfaces shall be refinished, or the material replaced as necessary to make the continuous work uniform and harmonious. This, however, shall not be construed to require the refinishing or reconstruction of dissimilar finishes previously exposed, or finished surfaces in good condition, but in different planes or on different levels **Construction** when brought together by the removal of intervening work, unless such refinishing or reconstruction is specified in the plans or specifications.
- (i) The Contractor shall give all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work.
- (j) The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the PHA from any damages on account of settlement or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property, any damages from changes in topography affecting drainage, and from all loss or expense and all damages for which the PHA may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.
- (k) The Contractor shall repair any damage to vegetation, structures, equipment, utilities, or improvements, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

## 17. Temporary Buildings and Transportation of Materials

- (a) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices, sanitary facilities) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the PHA. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.
- (b) The Contractor shall, as directed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any federal, state, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

## 18. Clean Air and Water

The contractor shall comply with the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 7401 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., and standards issued pursuant thereto in the facilities in which this contract is to be performed.

## 19. Energy Efficiency

The Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub.L. 94-163) for the State in which the work under the contract is performed.

## 20. Inspection and Acceptance of

- (a) Definitions. As used in this clause -
  - (1) "Acceptance" means the act of an authorized representative of the PHA by which the PHA approves and assumes ownership of the work performed under this contract. Acceptance may be partial or complete.
  - (2) "Inspection" means examining and testing the work performed under the contract (including, when appropriate, raw materials, equipment, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether it conforms to contract requirements.
  - (3) "Testing" means that element of inspection that determines the properties or elements, including functional operation of materials, equipment, or their components, by the application of established scientific principles and procedures.
- (b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. All work is subject to PHA inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.
- (c) PHA inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the PHA and do not: (1) relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures; (2) relieve the Contractor of responsibility for loss or damage of the material before acceptance; (3) constitute or imply acceptance; or, (4) affect the continuing rights of the PHA after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (j) below.
- (d) The presence or absence of the PHA inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specifications without the Contracting Officer's written authorization. All instructions and approvals with respect to the work shall be given to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The PHA may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The PHA shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

- (f) The PHA may conduct routine inspections of the construction site on a daily basis.
- (g) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the PHA not to conform to contract requirements, unless the PHA decides that it is in its interest to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.
- (h) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the PHA may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor, or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.
- (i) If any work requiring inspection is covered up without approval of the PHA, it must, if requested by the Contracting Officer, be uncovered at the expense of the Contractor. If at any time before final acceptance of the entire work, the **Construction PHA** considers it necessary or advisable, to examine work already completed by removing or tearing it out, the Contractor, shall on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray all the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to cover the cost of the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.
- (j) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, as to the date when in its opinion all or a designated portion of the work will be substantially completed and ready for inspection. If the Architect determines that the state of preparedness is as represented, the PHA will promptly arrange for the inspection. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the PHA shall accept, as soon as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines and designates can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the PHA's right under any warranty or guarantee.

## 21. Use and Possession Prior to Completion

- (a) The PHA shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the PHA intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The PHA's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.
- (b) While the PHA has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for (1) the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the PHA's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause entitled Permits and Codes herein; (2) all maintenance costs on the areas occupied; and, (3) furnishing heat, light, power, and water used in the areas

occupied without proper remuneration therefore. If prior possession or use by the PHA delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

## 22. Warranty of Title

The Contractor warrants good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment incorporated in the work and agrees to deliver the premises together with all improvements thereon free from any claims, liens or charges, and agrees further that neither it nor any other person, firm or corporation shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or anything appurtenant thereto.

## 23. Warranty of

- (a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (j) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier. This warranty shall continue for a period of \_\_\_\_\_ (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the PHA takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date that the PHA takes possession.
- (b) The Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy, at the Contractor's expense, any damage to PHA-owned or controlled real or personal property when the damage is the result of—
- (1) The Contractor's failure to conform to contract requirements; or
  - (2) Any defects of equipment, material, workmanship or design furnished by the Contractor.
- (c) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor's warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for (one year unless otherwise indicated) from the date of repair or replacement.
- (d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect or damage.
- (e) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the PHA shall have the right to replace, repair or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor's expense.
- (f) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall:
- (1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice;
  - (2) Require all warranties to be executed in writing, for the benefit of the PHA; and,
  - (3) Enforce all warranties for the benefit of the PHA.
- (g) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph (a) of this clause has expired, the PHA may bring suit at its own expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's or supplier's warranty.



- (h) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defect of material or design furnished by the PHA nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in PHA furnished material or design.
- (i) Notwithstanding any provisions herein to the contrary, the establishment of the time periods in paragraphs (a) and (c) above relate only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the work, and have no relationship to the time within which its obligation to comply with the contract may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to its obligation other than specifically to correct the work.
- (j) This warranty shall not limit the PHA's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance of Construction clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes or fraud.

#### 24. Prohibition Against Liens

The Contractor is prohibited from placing a lien on the PHA's property. This prohibition shall apply to all subcontractors at any tier and all materials suppliers.

#### Administrative Requirements

#### 25. Contract Period

this contract within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days of the effective date of the contract, or within the time schedule established in the notice to proceed issued by the Contracting Officer.

#### 26. Order of Provisions

accordance with the terms and conditions of the

In the event of a conflict between these General Conditions and the Specifications, the General Conditions shall prevail. In the event of a conflict between the contract and any applicable state or local law or regulation, the state or local law or regulation shall prevail; provided that such state or local law or regulation does not conflict with, or is less restrictive than applicable federal law, regulation, or Executive Order. In the event of such a conflict, applicable federal law, regulation, and Executive Order shall prevail.

#### 27. Payments

retain ten (10) percent of the amount of progress

- (a) The PHA shall pay the Contractor the price as provided in this contract.
- (b) The PHA shall make progress payments approximately every 30 days as the work proceeds, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer. The PHA may, subject to written determination and approval of the Contracting Officer, make more frequent payments to contractors which are qualified small businesses.
- (c) Before the first progress payment under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish, in such detail as requested by the Contracting Officer, a breakdown of the total contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, which shall substantiate the payment amount requested in order to provide a

basis for determining progress payments. The breakdown shall be approved by the Contracting Officer and must be acceptable to HUD. If the contract covers more than one project, the Contractor shall furnish a separate breakdown for each. The values and quantities employed in making up this breakdown are for determining the amount of progress payments and shall not be construed as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price. The Contractor shall prorate its overhead and profit over the construction period of the contract.

- (d) The Contractor shall submit, on forms provided by the PHA, periodic estimates showing the value of the work performed during each period based upon the approved

submitted not later than \_\_\_\_\_ days in advance of the date set for payment and are subject to correction and revision as required. The estimates must be approved by the Contracting Officer with the concurrence of the Architect prior to payment. If the contract covers more than one project, the Contractor shall furnish a separate progress payment estimate for each.

- (e) Along with each request for progress payments and the required estimates, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;
- (2) Payments to subcontractors and suppliers have been made from previous payments received under the contract, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements; and,
- (3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in subcontract.

**Name:**

**Title:**

**Date:**

- (f) Except as otherwise provided in State law, the PHA shall

payments until completion and acceptance of all work under the contract; except, that if upon completion of 50 percent of the work, the Contracting Officer, after consulting with the Architect, determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are satisfactory, the PHA may make the remaining payments in full for the work subsequently completed. If the Contracting Officer subsequently determines that the Contractor's performance and progress are unsatisfactory, the PHA shall reinstate the ten (10) percent (or other percentage as provided in State law) retainage until such time as the Contracting Officer determines that performance and progress are satisfactory.

- (g) The Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration when computing progress payments.

Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration if the Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that (1) it has acquired title to such material; (2) the material is properly stored in a bonded warehouse, storage yard, or similar suitable place as may be approved by the Contracting Officer; (3) the material is insured to cover its full value; and (4) the material will be used to perform this contract. Before any progress payment which includes delivered material is made, the Contractor shall furnish such documentation as the Contracting Officer may require to assure the protection of the PHA's interest in such materials. The Contractor shall remain responsible for such stored material notwithstanding the transfer of title to the PHA.

- (h) All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment become the sole property of the PHA, but this shall not be construed as (1) relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or, (2) waiving the right of the PHA to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract. In the event the work of the Contractor has been damaged by other contractors or persons other than employees of the PHA in the course of their employment, the Contractor shall restore such damaged work without cost to the PHA and to seek redress for its damage only from those who directly caused it.
- (i) The PHA shall make the final payment due the Contractor under this contract after (1) completion and final acceptance of all work; and (2) presentation of release of all claims against the PHA arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. Each such exception shall embrace no more than one claim, the basis and scope of which shall be clearly defined. The amounts for such excepted claims shall not be included in the request for final payment. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned.
- (j) Prior to making any payment, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish receipts or other evidence of payment from all persons performing work and supplying material to the Contractor, if the Contracting Officer determines such evidence is necessary to substantiate claimed costs.
- (k) The PHA shall not; (1) determine or adjust any claims for payment or disputes arising there under between the Contractor and its subcontractors or material suppliers; or, (2) withhold any moneys for the protection of the subcontractors or material suppliers. The failure or refusal of the PHA to withhold moneys from the Contractor shall in nowise impair the obligations of any surety or sureties under any bonds furnished under this contract.

## 28. Contract Modifications

- (a) Only the Contracting Officer has authority to modify any term or condition of this contract. Any contract modification shall be authorized in writing.
- (b) The Contracting Officer may modify the contract unilaterally (1) pursuant to a specific authorization stated in a contract clause (e.g., Changes); or (2) for administrative matters which do not change the rights or

responsibilities of the parties (e.g., change in the PHA address). All other contract modifications shall be in the form of supplemental agreements signed by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

- (c) When a proposed modification requires the approval of HUD prior to its issuance (e.g., a change order that exceeds the PHA's approved threshold), such modification shall not be effective until the required approval is received by the PHA.

## 29. Changes

- (a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract including changes:
  - (1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);
  - (2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;
  - (3) PHA-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or,
  - (4) Directing the acceleration in the performance of the work.
- (b) Any other written order or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating (1) the date, circumstances and source of the order and (2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.
- (c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.
- (d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for a adjustment based on defective specifications, no proposal for any change under paragraph (b) above shall be allowed for any costs incurred more than 20 days (5 days for oral orders) before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the PHA is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.
- (e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after (1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause, or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting a written statement describing the general nature and the amount of the proposal. If the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may extend the period for submission. The proposal may be included in the notice required under paragraph (b) above. No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.
- (f) The Contractor's written proposal for equitable adjustment shall be submitted in the form of a lump sum proposal supported with an itemized breakdown of all increases and decreases in the contract in at least the following details:

- (1) Direct Costs. Materials (list individual items, the quantity and unit cost of each, and the aggregate cost); Transportation and delivery costs associated with materials; Labor breakdowns by hours or unit costs (identified with specific work to be performed); Construction equipment exclusively necessary for the change; Costs of preparation and/ or revision to shop drawings resulting from the change; Worker's Compensation and Public Liability Insurance; Employment taxes under FICA and FUTA; and, Bond Costs when size of change warrants revision.
- (2) Indirect Costs. Indirect costs may include overhead, general and administrative expenses, and fringe benefits not normally treated as direct costs.
- (3) Profit. The amount of profit shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the work required by the change. The allowability of the direct and indirect costs shall be determined in accordance with the Contract Cost Principles and Procedures for Commercial Firms in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 1-31), as implemented by HUD Handbook 2210.18, in effect on the date of this contract. The Contractor shall not be allowed a profit on the profit received by any subcontractor. Equitable adjustments for deleted work shall include a credit for profit and may include a credit for indirect costs. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of the contract, the application of indirect costs and profit shall be on the net-change in direct costs for the Contractor or subcontractor performing the work.
- (g) The Contractor shall include in the proposal its request for time extension (if any), and shall include sufficient information and dates to demonstrate whether and to what extent the change will delay the completion of the contract in its entirety.
- (h) The Contracting Officer shall act on proposals within 30 days after their receipt, or notify the Contractor of the date when such action will be taken.
- (i) Failure to reach an agreement on any proposal shall be a dispute under the clause entitled Disputes herein. Nothing in this clause, however, shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.
- (j) Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no change shall be made by the Contractor without a prior order from the Contracting Officer.

### 30. Suspension of Work

- (a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the PHA.
- (b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified (or within a reasonable time if not specified) in this contract an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of the contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by such unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have

been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor or for which any equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other provision of this contract.

- (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order); and, (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

### 31. Disputes

- (a) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to the contract. A claim arising under the contract, unlike a claim relating to the contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim. The submission may be converted to a claim by complying with the requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
- (b) Except for disputes arising under the clauses entitled Labor Standards - Davis Bacon and Related Acts, herein, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract, including any claims for damages for the alleged breach thereof which are not disposed of by agreement, shall be resolved under this clause.
- (c) All claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the PHA against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) The Contracting Officer shall, within 60 (unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the request, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
- (e) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor (1) appeals in writing to a higher level in the PHA in accordance with the PHA's policy and procedures, (2) refers the appeal to an independent mediator or arbitrator, or (3) files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction. Such appeal must be made within (30 unless otherwise indicated) days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision.
- (f) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

### 32. Default

- (a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separable part thereof, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract, or any extension thereof, or fails to complete said work within this time, the Contracting Officer may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to

proceed with the work (or separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the PHA may take over the work and complete it, by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, equipment, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the PHA resulting from the **Convenience** Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within

the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the PHA in completing the work.

- (b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with damages under this clause if—
- (1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (i) acts of God, or of the public enemy, (ii) acts of the PHA or other governmental entity in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (iii) acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the PHA, (iv) fires, (v) floods, (vi) epidemics, (vii) quarantine restrictions, (viii) strikes, (ix) freight embargoes, (x) unusually severe weather, or (xi) delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and
- (2) The Contractor, within days (10 days unless otherwise indicated) from the beginning of such delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer) notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, time for completing the work shall be extended by written modification to the contract. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be reduced to a written decision which shall be subject to the provisions of the Disputes clause of this contract.
- (c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been for convenience of the PHA.

### 33. Liquidated Damages

- (a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or any extension, as specified in the clause entitled Default of this contract, the Contractor shall pay to the PHA as liquidated damages, the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ [Contracting Officer insert amount] for each day of delay. If different completion dates are specified in the contract for separate parts or stages of the work, the amount of liquidated damages shall be assessed on those parts or stages which are delayed. To the extent that the Contractor's delay or nonperformance is excused under another clause in this contract, liquidated damages shall not be due the PHA. The Contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.
- (b) If the PHA terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final

completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the PHA in completing the work.

- (c) If the PHA does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

### 34. Termination for

- (a) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract in whole, or in part, whenever the Contracting Officer determines that such termination is in the best interest of the PHA. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which the performance of the work under the contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- (b) If the performance of the work is terminated, either in whole or in part, the PHA shall be liable to the Contractor for reasonable and proper costs resulting from such termination upon the receipt by the PHA of a properly presented claim setting out in detail: (1) the total cost of the work performed to date of termination less the total amount of contract payments made to the Contractor; (2) the cost (including reasonable profit) of settling and paying claims under subcontracts and material orders for work performed and materials and supplies delivered to the site, payment for which has not been made by the PHA to the Contractor or by the Contractor to the subcontractor or supplier; (3) the cost of preserving and protecting the work already performed until the PHA or assignee takes possession thereof or assumes responsibility therefore; (4) the actual or estimated cost of legal and accounting services reasonably necessary to prepare and present the termination claim to the PHA; and (5) an amount constituting a reasonable profit on the value of the work performed by the Contractor.
- (c) The Contracting Officer will act on the Contractor's claim within days (60 days unless otherwise indicated) of receipt of the Contractor's claim.
- (d) Any disputes with regard to this clause are expressly made subject to the provisions of the Disputes clause of this contract.

### 35. Assignment of Contract

The Contractor shall not assign or transfer any interest in this contract; except that claims for monies due or to become due from the PHA under the contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution. Such assignments of claims shall only be made with the written concurrence of the Contracting Officer. If the Contractor is a partnership, this contract shall inure to the benefit of the surviving or remaining member(s) of such partnership as approved by the Contracting Officer.

### 36. Insurance

- (a) Before commencing work, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall furnish the PHA with certificates of insurance showing the following insurance is in force and will insure all operations under the Contract:
- (1) Workers' Compensation, in accordance with state or Territorial Workers' Compensation laws.
- (2) Commercial General Liability with a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$ \_\_\_\_\_ [Contracting Officer insert amount]

per occurrence to protect the Contractor and each subcontractor against claims for bodily injury or death and damage to the property of others. This shall cover the use of all equipment, hoists, and vehicles on the site(s) not covered by Automobile Liability under (3) below. If the Contractor has a "claims made" policy, then the following additional requirements apply: the policy must provide a "retroactive date" which must be on or before the execution date of the Contract; and the extended reporting period may not be less than five years following the completion date of the Contract.

- (3) Automobile Liability on owned and non-owned motor vehicles used on the site(s) or in connection therewith for a combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$ \_\_\_\_\_

[Contracting Officer insert amount] per occurrence.

- (b) Before commencing work, the Contractor shall furnish the PHA with a certificate of insurance evidencing that Builder's Risk (fire and extended coverage) Insurance on all work in place and/or materials stored at the building site(s), including foundations and building equipment, is in force. The Builder's Risk Insurance shall be for the benefit of the Contractor and the PHA as their interests may appear and each shall be named in the policy or policies as an insured. The Contractor in installing equipment supplied by the PHA shall carry insurance on such equipment from the time the Contractor takes possession thereof until the Contract work is accepted by the PHA. The Builder's Risk Insurance need not be carried on excavations, piers, footings, or foundations until such time as work on the superstructure is started. It

need not be carried on landscape work. Policies shall furnish coverage at all times for the full cash value of all completed construction, as well as materials in place and/or stored at the site(s), whether or not partial payment has been made by the PHA. The Contractor may terminate this insurance on buildings as of the date taken over for occupancy by the PHA. The Contractor is not required to carry Builder's Risk Insurance for modernization work which does not involve structural alterations or additions and where the PHA's existing fire and extended coverage policy can be endorsed to include such work.

- (c) All insurance shall be carried with companies which are financially responsible and admitted to do business in the State in which the project is located. If any such insurance is due to expire during the construction period, the Contractor (including subcontractors, as applicable) shall not permit the coverage to lapse and shall furnish evidence of coverage to the Contracting Officer. All certificates of insurance, as evidence of coverage, shall provide that no coverage may be canceled or non-renewed by the insurance company until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to the Contracting Officer.

### 37. Subcontracts

- (a) Definitions. As used in this contract -

(1) "Subcontract" means any contract, purchase order, or other purchase agreement, including modifications and change orders to the foregoing, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies, materials, equipment, and services for the performance of the prime contract or a subcontract.

(2) "Subcontractor" means any supplier, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies, materials, equipment, or services to or for the Contractor or another subcontractor.

- (b) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any subcontractor who has been temporarily denied participation in a HUD program or who has been suspended or debarred from participating in contracting programs by any agency of the United States Government or of the state in which the work under this contract is to be performed.
- (c) The Contractor shall be as fully responsible for the acts or omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them as for the acts or omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.
- (d) The Contractor shall insert appropriate clauses in all subcontracts to bind subcontractors to the terms and conditions of this contract insofar as they are applicable to the work of subcontractors.
- (e) Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the PHA or between the subcontractor and HUD.

### 38. Subcontracting with Small and Minority Firms, Women's Business Enterprise, and Labor Surplus Area Firms

The Contractor shall take the following steps to ensure that, whenever possible, subcontracts are awarded to small business firms, minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms:

- (a) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (b) Ensuring that small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (c) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises;
- (d) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirements of the contract permit, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises; and
- (e) Using the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration, the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce, and State and local governmental small business agencies.

### 39. Equal Employment Opportunity

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor/Seller agrees as follows:

- (a) The Contractor/Seller shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, or national origin.
- (b) The Contractor/Seller shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, (1) employment, (2) upgrading demotion, (4) transfer, (5) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (6) layoff or termination, (7) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (8) selection for training, including apprenticeship

(c) The Contractor/Seller agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(d) The Contractor/Seller shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor/Seller, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(e) The Contractor/Seller shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(f) The Contractor/Seller shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(g) The Contractor/Seller shall furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto. The Contractor/Seller shall permit

access to its books, records, and accounts by the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(h) In the event of a that the Contractor/Seller is in noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor/seller may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(i) The contractor/seller will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each sub[contractor/seller] or vendor. The [contractor/seller] will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the [contractor/seller] becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the [contractor/seller] may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(j) Compliance with the requirements of this clause shall be to the maximum extent consistent with, but not in derogation of, compliance with section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act and the Indian Preference clause of this contract.

#### **40. Employment, Training, and Contracting Opportunities for Low-Income Persons, Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.**

(a) The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

(b) The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 75, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 75 regulations.

(c) The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 prioritization requirements and shall state the minimum percentages of labor hour requirements established in the Benchmark Notice (FR-6085-N-04).

(d) The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 75.

(e) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

(f) Contracts, subcontracts, grants, or subgrants subject to Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 5307(b)) or subject to tribal preference requirements as authorized under 101(k) of the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act (25 U.S.C. 4111(k)) must provide preferences in employment, training, and business opportunities to Indians and Indian organizations, and are therefore not subject to the requirements of 24 CFR Part 75.

---

#### 41. Interest of Members of Congress

No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom.

#### 42. Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees and Former Members, Officers, or Employees

No member, officer, or employee of the PHA, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the project is situated, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the PHA was activated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the project, shall, during his or her tenure, or for one year thereafter, have any interest, direct or indirect, in this contract or the proceeds thereof.

#### 43. Limitations on Payments made to Influence Certain Federal Financial Transactions

- (a) The Contractor agrees to comply with Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code which prohibits the use of **Acts** Federal appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (b) The Contractor further agrees to comply with the requirement of the Act to furnish a disclosure (OMB Standard Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

#### 44. Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save the PHA harmless from loss on account thereof; except that the PHA shall be responsible for all such loss when a particular design, process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified and the Contractor has no reason to believe that the specified design, process, or product is an infringement. If, however, the Contractor has reason to believe that any design, process or product specified is an infringement of a patent, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer. Failure to give such notice shall make the Contractor responsible for resultant loss.

#### 45. Examination and Retention of Contractor's Records

- (a) The PHA, HUD, or Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives shall, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent books, documents, papers, or other records involving transactions related to this contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.
- (b) The Contractor agrees to include in first-tier subcontracts under this contract a clause substantially the same as paragraph (a) above. "Subcontract," as used in this clause, excludes purchase orders not exceeding \$10,000.
- (c) The periods of access and examination in paragraphs (a) and (b) above for records relating to (1) appeals under the Disputes clause of this contract, (2) litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, or (3) costs and expenses of this contract to which the PHA, HUD, or Comptroller General or any of their duly authorized representatives has taken exception shall continue until disposition of such appeals, litigation, claims, or exceptions.

#### 46. Labor Standards - Davis-Bacon and Related

If the total amount of this contract exceeds \$2,000, the Federal labor standards set forth in the clause below shall apply to the development or construction work to be performed under the contract.

- (a) Minimum Wages.
  - (1) All laborers and mechanics employed under this contract in the development or construction of the project(s) involved will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the regular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall



be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(2) (i) Any class of laborers or mechanics, including

helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met: (A) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (B) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (C) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(ii) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employee Standards Administration, U.S.

Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(iii) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(iv) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (a)(2)(ii) or (iii) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in classification.

(3) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(4) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the

amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(b) Withholding of funds. HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working in the construction or development of the project, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the Contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due.

(c) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working in the construction or development of the project. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv), that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(2) (i) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1214-0149.)

(ii) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (A) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (c) (1) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;
- (B) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3; and
- (C) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(iii) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirements for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (c)(2)(ii) of this clause.

(iv) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(3) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph (c)(1) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee, the Contracting Officer, or the Department of Labor and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to

make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(d) (1) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship and Training, Employer and Labor Services (OATELS), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by OATELS, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by OATELS or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event OATELS, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by OATELS, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under

the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (3) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (e) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (f) Contract termination; debarment. A breach of this contract clause may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- (g) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (h) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this clause shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the PHA, HUD, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (i) Certification of eligibility.
  - (1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded contracts by the United States Government by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

- (2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a United States Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- (3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.
- (j) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.
  - (1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, including watchmen and guards, shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.
  - (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic (including watchmen and guards) employed in violation of the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause, in the sum of \$27 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(1) of this clause. DOL posts current fines at: <https://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/cwhssa.htm#cmp>
  - (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the provisions set forth in subparagraph (j)(2) of this clause.
- (k) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts all the provisions contained in this clause, and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all these provisions.

---

#### 47. Non-Federal Prevailing Wage Rates

(a) Any prevailing wage rate (including basic hourly rate and any fringe benefits), determined under State or tribal law to be prevailing, with respect to any employee in any trade or position employed under the contract, is inapplicable to the contract and shall not be enforced against the Contractor or any subcontractor, with respect to employees engaged under the contract whenever such non-Federal prevailing wage rate exceeds:

(1) The applicable wage rate determined by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.) to be prevailing in the locality with respect to such trade;

(b) An applicable apprentice wage rate based thereon specified in an apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) or a DOL-recognized State Apprenticeship Agency; or

(c) An applicable trainee wage rate based thereon specified in a DOL-certified trainee program.

#### 48. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

(a) In accordance with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Contractor shall procure items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition. The Contractor shall procure items designated in the EPA guidelines that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable unless the Contractor determines that such items: (1) are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time; (2) fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which shall be determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable to the item; or (3) are only available at an unreasonable price.

( ) Paragraph (a) of this clause shall apply to items purchased under this contract where: (1) the

Contractor purchases in excess of \$10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) during the preceding Federal fiscal year, the Contractor: (i) purchased any amount of the items for use under a contract that was funded with Federal appropriations and was with a Federal agency or a State agency or agency of a political subdivision of a State; and (ii) purchased a total of in excess of \$10,000 of the item both under and outside that contract.

## FORM OF BID

(This Form must be fully completed and placed under Tab No. 1 of the "hard copy" tabbed submittal.)

**(1) Instructions.** Unless otherwise specifically required, the items listed below must be completed and included in the bid submittal. Please complete this form by marking an "X," where provided, to verify that the referenced completed form or information has been included within the "hard copy" bid submittal submitted by the bidder. Also, complete all the statements and certifications listed following herein:

[Table No. 1]

"X" = Item Included	Tab No.	Submittal Item (one original signature copy of each document)
	1	Form of Bid
	2	All HUD forms and other required forms
	3	Profile of Firm Form
	4	Proposed Services, Bid Bond, Bid Form
	5	Managerial Capacity/Financial Viability, including resumes
	6	Client Information
	7	Equal Employment Opportunity Statement
	8	Subcontractor/Joint Venture Information
	9	Section 3 Compliance, Participation Election Forms and Certified Business Concern Certification
	10	Other Information

**(2) SECTION 3 STATEMENT.** Are you a Certified Section 3 business?  
 Yes ☐ No ☐ If "YES," please also provide your certificate under tab 9.

**(3) Debarred Statement.** Has this company, or any principal(s) thereto, ever been debarred from providing any services by the Federal Government, any state government, the State of Alabama, or any local government agency within or without the State of Alabama?

Yes ☐ No ☐ If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances, and current status.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY, AL

## FORM OF BID

(This Form must be fully completed and placed under Tab No. 1 of the "hard copy" tabbed submittal.)

**(4) Disclosure Statement.** Does this company or any principals thereof have any current, past personal or professional relationship with any Commissioner or Officer of the Agency? Yes ☐ No ☐ If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances, and current status.

**(5) Felony Disclosure.** Has any principal(s) or any person(s) proposed to perform the work ever been convicted of a felony? Yes ☐ No ☐ If "Yes," please attach a full detailed explanation, including dates, circumstances, and current status. PLEASE NOTE: The Agency reserves the right to not make award to any bidder that has staff who has been convicted of a felony if the Agency feels that doing such is in its best interests.

**(6) Non-Collusive Affidavit.** The undersigned party submitting this bid hereby certifies that such bid is genuine and not collusive and that said bidder entity has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid or to refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or of any other bidder, to fix overhead, profit or cost element of said bid price, or that of any other bidder or to secure any advantage against the Agency or any person interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements in said bid are true.

**(7) Bidder's Statement.** The undersigned bidder hereby states that by completing and submitting this Form and all other documents within this bid submittal, he/she is verifying that all information provided herein is, to the best of his/her knowledge, true and accurate, and that if the Agency discovers that any information entered herein to be false, such shall entitle the Agency to not consider or make award or to cancel any award with the undersigned party. Further, by completing and submitting the bid submittal the undersigned bidder is thereby agreeing to abide by all terms and conditions pertaining to this IFB as issued by the Agency. Pursuant to all IFB Documents, this Form of Bid, and all attachments, and pursuant to all completed Documents submitted, including these forms and all attachments, the undersigned bids to supply the Agency with the services described herein for the fee(s) entered within the areas provided within the bid submitted binder pertaining to this IFB.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company

\_\_\_\_\_  
MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY, AL

## PROFILE OF FIRM FORM

(This Form must be fully completed and placed under Tab No. 3 of the "hard copy" tabbed bid submittal.)

(1) Prime ☐ Sub-contractor ☐ (This form must be completed by and for each).

(2) Name of Firm:

Telephone:

Fax:

Email:

(3) Street Address, City, State, Zip:

(4) Please attached a brief biography/resume of the company, including the following information: (a) Year Firm Established; (b) Year Firm Established in Alabama; (c) Former Name and Year Established (if applicable); (d) Name of Parent Company and Date Acquired (if applicable).

(5) Identify Principals/Partners in Firm (submit under Tab No. 5 a brief professional resume for each):

NAME	TITLE	% OF OWNERSHIP

(6) Identify the individual(s) that will act as project manager and any other supervisory personnel that will work on project; please submit under Tab No. 5 a brief resume for each. (Do not duplicate any resumes required above):

NAME	TITLE

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Company

MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY, AL



## PROFILE OF FIRM FORM

(This Form must be fully completed and placed under Tab No. 3 of the "hard copy" tabbed submittal.)

(7) **Bidder Diversity Statement.** You must mark all the following that apply to the ownership of this firm and enter where provided enter the correct percentage (%) of ownership of each:

<input type="checkbox"/> Caucasian American (Male) _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Public-Held Corporation _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Agency _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Profit Organization _____ %
--	--	--	--

Resident- (RBE), Minority- (MBE), or Woman-Owned (WBE) Business Enterprise (Qualifies by virtue of 51% or more ownership and active management by one or more of the following):

<input type="checkbox"/> Resident- Owned* _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> African American _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Native American _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Hispanic American _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Pacific American _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Hasidic Jew _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian/Indian American _____ %
<input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned (MBE) _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Woman-Owned (Caucasian) _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Disabled Veteran _____ %	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify): _____ %			

WMBE Certification Number:

Certified by (Agency):

(NOTE: A CERTIFICATION/NUMBER IS NOT REQUIRED TO BID- ENTER IF AVAILABLE)

(8) Federal Tax ID No.:

(9) Local Business License No. (if applicable):

(10) State of Alabama License Type and No.:

(11) Federal License Type and No.:

(12) Worker's Compensation Insurance Carrier:

Policy No.:

Expiration Date:

(13) General Liability Insurance Carrier:

Policy No.

Expiration Date:

(14) Professional Liability Insurance Carrier:

Policy No.

Expiration Date:

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Company

MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY, AL

Superseded General Decision Number: AL20230054

State: Alabama

Construction Type: Residential

County: Montgomery County in Alabama.

RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.</li><li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.</li></ul>
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.</li><li>. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.</li></ul>

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 14.79 **	0.00
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work, and Overhead Door Installation.....	\$ 11.65 **	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 10.86 **	0.00
ELECTRICIAN, Includes Installation of HVAC/Temperature Controls.....	\$ 11.20 **	0.00
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 10.75 **	0.00
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 8.00 **	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 7.31 **	0.00
LABORER: Landscape.....	\$ 7.25 **	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 7.88 **	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 8.83 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe.....	\$ 11.45 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 12.60 **	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader (Front End)....	\$ 10.40 **	0.00
PAINTER.....	\$ 8.00 **	0.00
PLUMBER.....	\$ 10.95 **	0.00
ROOFER, Includes Built Up, Metal, Shake & Shingle, and Single Ply Roofs.....	\$ 12.00 **	0.00
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	\$ 10.77 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER.....	\$ 10.06 **	0.00

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing  
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

\*\* Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any

solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates

the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

---

#### WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

**CHIP GRIZZLE**  
*Chairman*  
BIRMINGHAM

**MARC DEMPSEY**  
*Vice Chairman*  
FLORENCE

**MICHAEL B. TEW**  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
MOBILE

**AL STANLEY**  
*Member*  
HUNTSVILLE

**MICHAEL TERRELL**  
*Member*  
OPELIKA



## **ALABAMA LICENSING BOARD FOR GENERAL CONTRACTORS**

([www.genconbd.alabama.gov](http://www.genconbd.alabama.gov))

**TIFFANY LOVELESS**  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**445 DEXTER AVENUE, SUITE 3060**  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

**TELEPHONE NO. 334-272-5030**  
**FAX NO. 334-395-5336**

**NEWS RELEASE**  
**FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE**

September 30, 2024

Legislative Act 2024-277, effective October 1, 2024, will have the following changes to the Alabama Licensing Board for General Contractors section of the Code of Alabama. The changes include an increase to the minimum contract amount from fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) to one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) and clarification on the exemption of labor brokers. The specific updated sections are below:

Section 34-8-1(a) & (c) Definitions: ...

- (a) For the purpose of this chapter, a "general contractor" is defined to be one who, for a fixed price, commission, fee, or wage undertakes to construct or superintend or engage in the construction, alteration, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, remediation, reclamation, or demolition of any building, highway, sewer, structure, site work, grading, paving or project or any improvement in the State of Alabama where the cost of the undertaking is one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or more. A Person who does any of the activities described in this subsection shall be deemed to have engaged in the business of general contracting in the State of Alabama.
- (c) For the purpose of this chapter a "subcontractor" is defined to be one who constructs, superintends, or engages in the construction, alteration, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, remediation, reclamation, or demolition of any building, highway, sewer, structure, site work, grading, paving, or project or any improvement in the State of Alabama where the cost of the undertaking is one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or more under contract to general contractor as defined in subsection (a) or another subcontractor.

Section 34-8-7(a)(8) Exemptions from Chapter:

- (a) The following shall be exempted from this chapter: ...
  - (8) The provision of temporary labor by a labor broker or other temporary labor provider that provides workers to a general contractor to perform work under the supervision and control of that general contractor. For the purposes of licensing, temporary workers are deemed to fall under the license of the general contractor to whom they are provided. This exemption does not allow labor brokers or other temporary Labor providers to act as subcontractors or to assume a scope of work for a project as a subcontractor.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Board's office if you have any questions.

Tiffany Loveless  
Executive Director

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**FOR**

**MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**RICHARDSON TERRACE**  
**PLUMBING RENOVATION**

**MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA**

**PROJECT # CCR - 23109**

**OCTOBER 18, 2024**



**CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS**  
Architecture & Interior Design  
2920 1<sup>ST</sup> Avenue South  
Birmingham, Alabama 35233  
205/324-8864 phone  
[www.CCRarchitecture.com](http://www.CCRarchitecture.com)



**CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS**

2920 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue South  
 Birmingham, Alabama 35233  
 (205) 324-8864 tel

Project No. CCR - 23109

SPECIFICATIONS FOR  
**MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION**

---



---

## **Division 00 Procurement and Contracting Requirements**

\*Note – AIA Documents, forms, and Contracts are not Included in this Project Manual.

Project Forms (latest edition) equivalent to the following shall be used (where applicable) for this project. Copies of the forms can be purchased at [aiacontracts.org](http://aiacontracts.org)

00 01 00	Table of Contents
00 01 10	Summary of Work
00 11 16	Invitation for Bid
00 21 13	AIA A701, Instructions to Bidders
00 41 33	Bid Form
00 43 36	AIA G705, Proposed Subcontractors Form
00 52 33	AIA A102, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price
00 61 00	AIA A310, Bid Bond
00 61 05	AIA A312, Performance Bond and Payment Bond
00 62 11	Submittal Transmittal Form
00 62 16	AIA G715, Supplemental Attachment for ACORD Certificate of Insurance 25
00 62 76.16	AIA G702, Application and Certificate for Payment
00 62 76.16	AIA G707A, Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Releases of Retainage Form
00 62 77	AIA G703, Continuation Sheet
00 62 79	Inventory of Stored Materials
00 63 13	AIA G716, Request for Information (RFI)
00 63 25	Substitution Request Form
00 63 57	AIA G701, Change Order
00 65 16	AIA G704, Certificate of Substantial Completion
00 65 19.13	AIA G706, Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
00 65 19.14	AIA G706A, Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
00 65 19.19	AIA G707, Consent of Surety to Final Payment
00 72 00	AIA A201, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
00 73 00	Modified General Conditions

## **Division 01 General Requirements**

01 01 00	Summary of Work
01 14 00	Work Restrictions
01 21 00	Allowances
01 25 00	Substitution Procedures
01 26 00	Contract Modification Procedures

01 29 00	Payment Procedures
01 31 13	Project Coordination
01 31 19	Project Meetings
01 42 19	Reference Standards and Definitions
01 45 00	Quality Control
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls
01 70 00	Execution and Closeout Requirements
01 73 29	Cutting and Patching

## **Division 02 Existing Conditions**

02 41 19	Selective Demolition
----------	----------------------

## **Division 07 Thermal and Moisture Protection**

07 84 43	Joint Firestopping
07 92 00	Joint Sealants

## **Division 09 Finishes**

09 21 26	Gypsum Board
09 91 00	Painting

## **End of Section**

**SECTION 01 01 10 – SUMMARY OF WORK****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Project information.
  - 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
  - 3. Phased construction.
  - 4. Work by Owner.
  - 5. Work under separate contracts.
  - 6. Purchase contracts.
  - 7. Contractor-furnished, Owner-installed products.
  - 8. Access to site.
  - 9. Coordination with occupants.
  - 10. Work restrictions.
  - 11. Specification and drawing conventions.
  - 12. Miscellaneous provisions.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

**1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION**

- A. Project Identification: MHA Richardson Terrace Plumbing Renovation.

- 1. Project Location: 1301 Adams Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama 36104.

- B. Owner: Montgomery Housing Authority (MHA).

- 1. Owner's Representative: William (Scott) Standerfer, Real Estate. (334) 531-2628

- C. Architect: Cohen Carnaggio Reynolds, Inc. (205)324-8864.

**1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. Removal and Replacement of existing Plumbing Piping in MHA's Richardson Terrace Senior-citizen Apartment Building. The scope of work includes general construction, selective demolition, plumbing work and selective interior finish replacement for a complete project constructed under a single prime contract. Contractor shall provide the standard labor warranty for installation of project components.

B. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

**A.** General: Contractor shall have use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project. **Senior-citizen residents will occupy dwelling units during construction operations.**

**B.** Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of the existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations. **A primary goal of the project is to minimize the amount of time residents are without water and electrical power due to construction operations.**

1.6 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (;) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 USE OF PREMISES

- A. Refer to Section 01 31 19 Project Meetings for Owner Coordination Meeting information.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of premises to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
- C. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this contract stored on the site.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 – EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

**End of Section**

**SECTION 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
  - 1. Selected materials and equipment are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
  - 1. Lump-sum allowances.
  - 2. Contingency allowances.
  - 3. Testing and inspecting allowances.
- C. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Modification Procedures" specifies procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.

**1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE**

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise the Architect of the date when the final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At the Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by the Architect from the designated supplier.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show the actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- C. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

**1.5 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the work.

**1.6 LUMP SUM ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for taxes, receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.
- C. Unused materials: Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.
  - 1. If requested by Architect, retain and prepare unused material for storage by Owner. Deliver unused material to Owner's storage space as directed.

**1.7 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES**

- A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by Architect for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.
- B. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit margins.
- C. At project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

**1.8 TESTING AND INSPECTING ALLOWANCES**

- A. Testing and inspecting allowances include the cost of engaging testing agencies, actual tests and inspections, and reporting results.
- B. The allowance does not include incidental labor required to assist the testing agency or costs for retesting if previous tests and inspections result in failure. The cost for incidental labor to assist the testing agency shall be included in the Contract Sum.
- C. Costs of services not required by the Contract Documents are not included in the allowance.
- D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the testing and inspecting allowance to Owner by Change Order.

**1.9 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
  - 1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
  - 2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
  - 3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to allowances.



4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handline, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly upon delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

1. **Allowance No. 1, Construction Contingency Allowance:**

- a. Include an allowance of five (5) percent of the base bid price for unforeseen conditions as a Contingency Allowance.

**End of Section**

**SECTION 01 25 00 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions made after award of the Contract.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Reference Standards and Definitions" specifies the applicability of industry standards to products specified.

## 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions in this Article do not change or modify the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents.
- B. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by the Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor ***after award of the Contract are considered to be requests for substitutions.*** The following are not considered to be requests for substitutions:
  - 1. Substitutions requested during the bidding or pricing period, and accepted by Addendum prior to award of the Contract, are included in the Contract Documents and are not subject to requirements specified in this Section for substitutions.
  - 2. Revisions to the Contract Documents requested by the Owner or Architect.
  - 3. Specified options of products and construction methods included in the Contract Documents.
  - 4. The Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.

## 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Request Submittal: The Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after commencement of the Work. Requests received more than 60 days after commencement of the Work may be considered or rejected at the discretion of the Architect.
  - 1. Provide substitution request form along with complete documentation showing compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:
    - a. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by the Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
    - b. A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include elements, such as performance, weight, size, durability, and visual effect.
    - c. Product Data, including Drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
    - d. Samples, where applicable or requested.
    - e. A statement indicating the substitution's effect on the Contractor's Construction Schedule compared to the schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall Contract Time.

- f. Cost information, including a proposal of the net change, if any in the Contract Sum.
  - g. The Contractor's certification that the proposed substitution conforms to requirements in the Contract Documents in every respect and is appropriate for the applications indicated.
  - h. The Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to perform adequately.
- 2. Architect's Action: If necessary, the Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a request for substitution. The Architect will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection of the substitution within 2 weeks of receipt of the request, or one week of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later. Acceptance will be in the form of a change order.
  - a. Use the product specified if the Architect cannot make a decision on the use of a proposed substitute within the time allocated.

## PART 2 – PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Conditions: The Architect will receive and consider the Contractor's request for substitution when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by the Architect. If the following conditions are not satisfied, the Architect will return the requests without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements.
  - 1. Extensive revisions to the Contract Documents are not required.
  - 2. Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of the Contract Documents.
  - 3. The request is timely, fully documented, and properly submitted.
  - 4. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time. The Architect will not consider the request if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of failure to pursue the Work promptly or coordinate activities properly.
  - 5. The request is directly related to an "or-equal" clause or similar language in the Contract Documents.
  - 6. The requested substitution offers the Owner a substantial advantage, in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities the Owner must assume. The Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to the Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner, and similar considerations.
  - 7. The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.
  - 8. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.
  - 9. The specified product or method of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be coordinated.
  - 10. The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the Contract Documents and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution provides the required warranty.
- B. The Contractor's submittal and the Architect's acceptance of Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples for construction activities not complying with the Contract Documents do not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor do they constitute approval.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

## End of Section

**SECTION 01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing contract modifications.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Allowances" for procedural requirements governing the handling and processing of allowances.
  - 2. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for administrative procedures governing Applications for Payment.
  - 3. Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after award of the Contract.

**1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- A. The Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time, on AIA Form G710, Architect's Supplemental Instructions. Such changes shall be affected by written order issued by the Architect.

**1.4 CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL REQUESTS**

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: The Architect will prepare and issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that will require adjustment to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
  - 1. Proposal requests issued by the Architect are for information only. Do not consider them as an instruction either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
  - 2. Within 5 days of receipt of a proposal request, submit an estimate of cost necessary to execute the change to the Architect for the Owner's review.
    - a. Include a list of quantities of products required and unit costs, with the total amount of purchases to be made. Where requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    - c. Include a statement indicating the effect the proposed change in the Work will have on the Contract Time.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: When latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, the Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for a change to the Architect.
  - 1. Include a statement outlining the reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change

- on the Contract Sum and Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required and unit costs, with the total amount of purchases to be made. Where requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Comply with requirements in Section "Product Substitutions" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for a product or system specified.

#### 1.5 ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance Adjustment: For allowance-cost adjustment, base each Change Order Proposal on the difference between the actual purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by the final measurement of work-in-place. Where applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
  1. Include installation costs in the purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
  2. When requested, prepare explanations and documentation to substantiate the margins claimed.
  3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work claimed in the Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
  4. The Owner reserves the right to establish the actual quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.

#### 1.6 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: When the Owner and the Contractor disagree on the terms of a Proposal Request, the Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Form G714. The Construction Change Directive instructs the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order. The Architect will take appropriate action on Construction Change Directives.
  1. The Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of the change in the Work. It also designates the method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
  1. After completion of the change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

#### 1.7 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. Upon the Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Architect will prepare a Change Order, and the Architect will take appropriate action on a Change Order for signatures of the Owner and the Contractor on AIA Form G701.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

## End of Section

**SECTION 01 29 00 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- B. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing each prime contractor's Applications for Payment.
  - 1. Coordinate the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment with the Contractor's Construction Schedule, Submittal Schedule, and List of Subcontracts.
- C. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section.
  - 1. Schedules: The Contractor's Construction Schedule and Submittal Schedule are specified in Division 1 Section "Submittal Procedures."

**1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Project Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of the Contractor's Construction Schedule.
- B. Project Coordination: Each prime Contractor shall coordinate preparation of its Schedule of Values for its part of the Work with preparation of the Contractors' Construction Schedule.
  - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:
    - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
    - b. Application for Payment forms, including Continuation Sheets.
    - c. List of subcontractors.
    - d. Schedule of allowances.
    - e. Schedule of alternates.
    - f. List of products.
    - g. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
  - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to the Architect at the earliest possible date but no later than 7 days before the date scheduled for submittal of the initial Applications for Payment.
- C. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish the format for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
  - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name of the Architect.
    - c. Project number.

- d. Contractor's name and address.
  - e. Date of submittal.
2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
- a. Related Specification Section or Division.
  - b. Description of Work.
  - c. Name of subcontractor.
  - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
  - e. Name of supplier.
  - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
  - g. Dollar value.
- 1) Percentage of Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Break principal subcontract amounts down into several line items.
4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; the total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment, purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
6. Provide separate line items on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
7. Margins of Cost: Show line items for indirect costs and margins on actual costs only when such items are listed individually in Applications for Payment. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include the total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit margin for each item.
- a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at the Contractor's option.

#### 1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as reviewed and certified by the Architect and paid for by the Owner.
- 1. The initial Application for Payment, the Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and the final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
  - 2. Each monthly application should include the following:
    - a. Current construction schedule.
    - b. Current Change Order Log, showing the status of all Change Orders.
    - c. Current RFI Log, showing the status of all RFIs and Change Orders.
    - d. Current Submittal Log.
    - e. Lein Wavers from suppliers, vendors and subcontractors.
- B. Payment-Application Times: Each progress-payment date is indicated in the Agreement. The period of

construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

- C. Payment-Application Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and Continuation Sheets G703 as the form for Applications for Payment.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on the form. Include notarization and execution by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Contractor. The Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
  - 1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and the Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
  - 2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued prior to the last day of the construction period covered by the application.
- E. Transmittal: Submit 4 signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to the Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall be complete, including waivers of lien and similar attachments, when required.
  - 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information related to the application, in a manner acceptable to the Architect.
- F. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals, that must precede or coincide with submittal of the first Application for Payment, include the following:
  - 1. List of subcontractors.
  - 2. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
  - 3. Schedule of Values.
  - 4. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  - 5. Schedule of principal products.
  - 6. Schedule of unit prices.
  - 7. Copies of building permits.
  - 8. Initial progress report.
  - 9. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
  - 10. Performance and payment bonds.
  - 11. Submittal Schedule.
- G. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: Following issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment.
  - 1. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
  - 2. Administrative actions and submittals that shall precede or coincide with this application include:
    - a. Occupancy permits and similar approvals.
    - b. Warranties (guarantees) and maintenance agreements.
    - c. Test/adjust/balance records.
    - d. Maintenance instructions.
    - e. Final cleaning.
    - f. Application for reduction of retainage and consent of surety.
    - g. Advice on shifting insurance coverages.
    - h. List of incomplete Work, recognized as exceptions to Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- H. Final Payment Application: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of the final Application for Payment include the following:
  - 1. Completion of Project closeout requirements.



2. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.
3. Ensure that unsettled claims will be settled.
4. Ensure that incomplete Work is not accepted and will be completed without undue delay.
5. Transmittal of required Project construction records to the Owner.
6. Proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
7. Removal of temporary facilities and services.
8. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, and similar elements.
9. Change of door locks to Owner's access.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

## **End of Section**

**SECTION 01 31 13 - Project Coordination**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for coordinating construction operations including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:
  - 1. General Project Coordination procedures.
  - 2. Project Coordination Drawings.
  - 3. Cleaning and protection.

## 1.3 Project Coordination

- A. Coordinate construction operations included in various Sections of these Specifications to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included under different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in the sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Make provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
  - 4. Coordinate the work with other Prime Contractors.
- B. Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for Project Coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.
  - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate contractors where Project Coordination of their work is required.
- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and assure orderly progress of the Work. The Contractor shall prepare and submit for the Owner's information and the Architect's approval a Construction Schedule for the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Preparation of schedules.
  - 2. Installation and removal of temporary facilities.
  - 3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  - 4. Progress meetings.
  - 5. Project closeout activities.

## 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Project Coordination Drawings: Prepare Project Coordination drawings where careful Project Coordination is needed for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities. Prepare Project

Coordination drawings where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.

1. Show the relationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.
  2. Indicate required installation sequences.
  3. Provide Project Coordination drawings for mechanical layout prior to installation of ductwork and piping.
  4. Comply with requirements contained in Section "Submittals."
- B. Staff Names: Within 15 days of commencement of construction operations, submit a list of the Contractor's principal staff assignments, including the superintendent and other personnel in attendance at the Project Site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities. List their addresses and telephone numbers.
1. Post copies of the list in the Project meeting room, the temporary field office, and each temporary telephone.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 GENERAL Project Coordination PROVISIONS

- A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.
- B. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

### 3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place, during handling and installation. Apply protective covering where required to assure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- B. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to assure operability without damaging effects.
- C. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period. Where applicable, such exposures include, but are not limited to, the following:
  1. Excessive static or dynamic loading.
  2. Excessively high or low temperatures.
  3. Thermal shock.
  4. Excessively high or low humidity.
  5. Water or ice.
  6. Puncture.
  7. Abrasion.
  8. Heavy traffic.
  9. Soiling, staining, and corrosion.
  10. Rodent and insect infestation.

11. Contact between incompatible materials.
12. Excessive weathering.
13. Unprotected storage.
14. Improper shipping or handling.
15. Theft.
16. Vandalism.

## **End of Section**

**SECTION 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Preinstallation conferences.
  - 2. Progress meetings.
  - 3. Project Coordination meetings.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Project Coordination" for procedures for coordinating project meetings with other construction activities.

## 1.3 OWNER COORDINATION MEETING

- A. Prior to bidding, a conference will be held between Owner, Bidders and Architect to discuss work restrictions and utility requirements.

## 1.4 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. Conduct a Preconstruction conference to discuss the following:
  - 1. Introduce project stakeholders.
    - a. Owner team.
    - b. Architect and Engineering teams.
    - c. Contractor team.
    - d. Building Owner team.
  - 2. Discuss status of alternates.
  - 3. Establish regular schedule for progress meetings.
  - 4. Review communication protocols for submittals, Requests for Information (RFIs), Architect's Supplemental Instructions (ASIs), and Change Orders
  - 5. Reiterate items discussed during Landlord coordination meeting.

## 1.5 PROJECT COORDINATION MEETINGS

- B. Conduct Project Coordination meetings at regular intervals convenient for all parties involved. Project Coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as regular progress meetings and special preinstallation meetings.
- C. Request representation at each meeting by every party currently involved in Project Coordination or planning for the construction activities involved.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

**End of Section**

**SECTION 01 42 19 - REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Indicated": The term "indicated" refers to graphic representations, notes, or schedules on the Drawings; or to other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Terms such as "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" are used to help the user locate the reference. Location is not limited.
- C. "Directed": Terms such as "directed," "requested," "authorized," "selected," "approved," "required," and "permitted" mean directed by the Architect, requested by the Architect, and similar phrases.
- D. "Approved": The term "approved," when used in conjunction with the Architect's action on the Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, is limited to the Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- E. "Regulations": The term "regulations" includes laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": The term "furnish" means to supply and deliver to the Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": The term "install" describes operations at the Project site including the actual unloading, temporary storage, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- H. "Provide": The term "provide" means to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Installer": An installer is the Contractor or another entity engaged by the Contractor, either as an employee, subcontractor, or contractor of lower tier, who performs a particular construction activity including installation, erection, application, or similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.
  - 1. The term "experienced," when used with the term "installer," means having successfully completed a minimum of 5 previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with the special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- J. "Project site" is the space available to the Contractor for performing construction activities, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing work as part of the Project. The extent of the Project site is shown on the Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which the Project is to be built.
- K. "Testing Agencies": A testing agency is an independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests, either at the Project site or elsewhere, and to report on and, if required, to interpret results of those inspections or tests.

### 1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with the standards in effect as of the date of the Contract Documents.
- C. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with 2 or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different but apparently equal to the Architect for a decision before proceeding.
  - 1. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to the Architect for a decision before proceeding.
- D. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on the Project must be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
- E. Abbreviations and Names: Trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards-generating organization, authorities having jurisdiction, or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision. Refer to Gale Research Inc.'s "Encyclopedia of Associations," which is available in most libraries.

### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

## End of Section



**SECTION 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality-control services.
- B. Quality-control services include inspections, tests, and related actions, including reports performed by Contractor, by independent agencies, and by governing authorities. They do not include contract enforcement activities performed by the Architect.
- C. Inspection and testing services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with Contract Document requirements.
- D. Requirements of this Section relate to customized fabrication and installation procedures, not production of standard products.
  - 1. Specific quality-control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
  - 2. Specified inspections, tests, and related actions do not limit Contractor's quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with Contract Document requirements.
  - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-control services required by the Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

## 1.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Contractor Responsibilities: Unless otherwise indicated as the responsibility of another identified entity, Contractor shall provide inspections, tests, and other quality-control services specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents and required by authorities having jurisdiction. Costs for these services are included in the Contract Sum.
  - 1. Where individual Sections specifically indicate that certain inspections, tests, and other quality-control services are the Contractor's responsibility, the Contractor shall employ and pay a qualified independent testing agency to perform quality-control services. Costs for these services are included in the Contract Sum.
  - 2. Where individual Sections specifically indicate that certain inspections, tests, and other quality-control services are the Owner's responsibility, the Owner will employ and pay a qualified independent testing agency to perform those services.
- B. Retesting: The Contractor is responsible for retesting where results of inspections, tests, or other quality-control services prove unsatisfactory and indicate noncompliance with Contract Document requirements, regardless of whether the original test was Contractor's responsibility.
  - 1. The cost of retesting construction, revised or replaced by the Contractor, is the Contractor's responsibility where required tests performed on original construction indicated noncompliance with Contract Document requirements.
- C. Duties of the Testing Agency: The independent agency engaged to perform inspections, sampling, and testing

of materials and construction specified in individual Sections shall cooperate with the Architect and the Contractor in performance of the agency's duties. The testing agency shall provide qualified personnel to perform required inspections and tests.

1. The agency shall notify the Architect and the Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. The agency is not authorized to release, revoke, alter, or enlarge requirements of the Contract Documents or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
3. The agency shall not perform any duties of the Contractor.

D. Project Coordination: Coordinate the sequence of activities to accommodate required services with a minimum of delay. Coordinate activities to avoid the necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate inspections and tests.

1. The Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking samples, and similar activities.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Unless the Contractor is responsible for this service, the independent testing agency shall submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each inspection, test, or similar service to the Architect. If the Contractor is responsible for the service, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each inspection, test, or similar service through the Contractor.

1. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to the governing authority, when the authority so directs.
2. Report Data: Written reports of each inspection, test, or similar service include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Date of issue.
  - b. Project title and number.
  - c. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
  - d. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
  - e. Names of individuals making the inspection or test.
  - f. Designation of the Work and test method.
  - g. Identification of product and Specification Section.
  - h. Complete inspection or test data.
  - i. Test results and an interpretation of test results.
  - j. Ambient conditions at the time of sample taking and testing.
  - k. Comments or professional opinion on whether inspected or tested Work complies with Contract Document requirements.
  - l. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  - m. Recommendations on retesting.

#### 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications for Service Agencies: Engage inspection and testing service agencies, including independent testing laboratories, that are prequalified as complying with the American Council of Independent Laboratories' "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification" and that specialize in the types of inspections and tests to be performed.

1. Each independent inspection and testing agency engaged on the Project shall be authorized by authorities having jurisdiction to operate in the state where the Project is located.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION**

- A. General: Upon completion of inspection, testing, sample taking and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes. Comply with Contract Document requirements for Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities, and protect repaired construction.
- C. Repair and protection is Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for inspection, testing, or similar services.

**End of Section**

**SECTION 01 50 00 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS****PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 OWNER REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Abide by the more stringent of Project Manual requirements or Owner requirements as discussed at Pre-Bid Conference listed in section 01 11 16 Invitation for Bid.
- B. Portions of work not scheduled for demolition shall remain in condition found at project Notice to Proceed, or better.

**1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES - SEE SECTION 01 51 00**

- A. Provide and coordinate utilities as discussed in Pre-Bid Conference.
- B. New permanent facilities may be used.

**1.02 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**

- A. Provide, maintain, and pay for telecommunications services to field office at time of project mobilization.
- B. Telecommunications services shall include, at a minimum:
  - 1. Cell phone service for job site superintendent.

**1.03 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Provide at time of project mobilization.
- B. Maintain daily in clean and sanitary condition.

**1.04 BARRIERS**

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas, to prevent access to areas that could be hazardous to workers or the public, to allow for owner's use of site and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.
- B. Provide barricades required by governing authorities.
- C. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

**1.05 VEHICULAR ACCESS AND PARKING**

- A. Coordinate access and haul routes with governing authorities and Owner.
- B. Provide means of removing mud from vehicle wheels before entering streets.

**1.06 WASTE REMOVAL**

- A. As discussed in Pre-Bid Conference.

**1.07 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS**

- A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Substantial Completion inspection.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.
- C. Restore new permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS - NOT USED****PART 3 EXECUTION - NOT USED**

**End of Section**

**SECTION 01 70 00 – EXECUTION AND CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Inspection procedures.
  - 2. Project record document submittal.
  - 3. Final cleaning.

## 1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List exceptions in the request.
  - 1. In the Application for Payment that coincides with, or first follows, the date Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100 percent completion for the portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
    - a. Include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
    - b. If 100 percent completion cannot be shown, include a list of incomplete items, the value of incomplete construction, and reasons the Work is not complete.
  - 2. Advise the Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
  - 3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
  - 4. Obtain and submit releases enabling the Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include permits, certificates, and similar releases.
  - 5. Submit record drawings, maintenance manuals, and similar final record information.
  - 6. Discontinue and remove temporary facilities from the site, construction tools, and similar elements.
  - 7. Complete final cleanup requirements.
  - 8. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed surfaces.
- B. Inspection Procedures: On receipt of a request for inspection, the Architect will either proceed with inspection or advise the Contractor of unfilled requirements. The Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion following inspection or advise the Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before the certificate will be issued.
  - 1. The Architect will repeat inspection when requested and assure that the Work is substantially complete.
  - 2. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final acceptance.

## 1.4 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

- A. Before requesting final inspection for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete the following.
  - 1. Submit the final payment request with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required.

2. Submit an updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Sum.
  3. Submit consent of surety to final payment.
  4. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
- B. Reinspection Procedure: The Architect will reinspect the Work upon receipt of notice that the Work, including inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for items whose completion is delayed under circumstances acceptable to the Architect.
1. Upon completion of reinspection, the Architect will prepare a certificate of final acceptance. If the Work is incomplete, the Architect will advise the Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance.
  2. If necessary, reinspection will be repeated.

#### 1.5 RECORD DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Do not use record documents for construction purposes. Protect record documents from deterioration and loss in a secure, fire-resistant location. Provide access to record documents for the Architect's reference during normal working hours.
- B. Record Drawings: Maintain a clean, undamaged set of blue or black line white-prints of Contract Drawings. Mark the set to show the actual installation where the installation varies substantially from the Work as originally shown. Mark which drawing is most capable of showing conditions fully and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are used, record a cross-reference at the corresponding location on the Contract Drawings. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.
1. Mark record sets with red erasable pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between variations in separate categories of the Work.
  2. Mark new information that is important to the Owner but was not shown on Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings.
  3. Note related change-order numbers where applicable.
  4. Organize record drawing sheets into manageable sets. Bind sets with durable-paper cover sheets; print suitable titles, dates, and other identification on the cover of each set.
- C. Record Specifications: Maintain one complete copy of the Project Manual, including addenda. Include with the Project Manual one copy of other written construction documents, such as Change Orders and modifications issued in printed form during construction.
1. Mark these documents to show substantial variations in actual Work performed in comparison with the text of the Specifications and modifications.
  2. Give particular attention to substitutions and selection of options and information on concealed construction that cannot otherwise be readily discerned later by direct observation.
  3. Note related record drawing information and Product Data.
  4. Upon completion of the Work, submit record Specifications to the Architect for the Owner's records.
- D. Record Product Data: Maintain one copy of each Product Data submittal. Note related Change Orders and markup of record drawings and Specifications.
- E. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements of miscellaneous record keeping and submittals in connection with actual performance of the Work. Immediately prior to the date or dates of Substantial Completion, complete miscellaneous records and place in good order. Identify miscellaneous records properly and bind or file, ready for continued use and reference. Submit to the Architect for the Owner's records.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.1 FINAL CLEANING**

- A. General: The General Conditions require general cleaning during construction. Regular site cleaning is included in Division 1 Section "Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls."
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface to the condition expected at a normal site.
  - 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion.
    - a. Clean exposed exterior hard-surfaced finishes to a dust-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Leave concrete paving broom clean.
    - b. Clean the site, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, litter, and other foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean; remove stains, spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither paved nor planted to a smooth, even-textured surface.
- C. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed for protection of the Work during demolition.
- D. Compliance: Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction and safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on the Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.
  - 1. Where extra materials of value remain after completion of associated Work, they become the Owner's property. Dispose of these materials as directed by the Owner.

**End of Section**

**SECTION 01 73 29 – Cutting and Patching****PART 1 – GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Divisions 02 through 09 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
  - 2. Requirements in this Section apply to electrical installations. Refer to Contract Drawings for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching plumbing installation locations.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

**1.3 SUBMITTAL**

- A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:
  - 1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
  - 2. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
  - 3. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
  - 4. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
  - 5. Owner and Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
- B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
- C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
  - 1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.



2. Membranes and flashings.
  3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
  4. Equipment supports.
  5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
  6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
- D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

## **1.5 WARRANTY**

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
  2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

### **3.3 PERFORMANCE**

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
  2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
  3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
  4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

## **END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 02 41 19 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.
  - 2. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 1 Section "Summary of Work" for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
  - 2. Division 1 Section "Project Meetings" for Landlord Coordination meeting.
  - 3. Division 1 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for temporary construction and environmental-protection measures for selective demolition operations.
  - 4. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.
  - 5. References to Contract Drawings for demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating plumbing items.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

**1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP**

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- B. Proposed **Dust-Control and Noise-Control** Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.
- C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
  - 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's adjacent operations are uninterrupted.
  - 2. Interruption of utility services.
  - 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
- D. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged to the Architect.

**1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Professional Engineer Qualifications: Comply with Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.
- D. Predemolition Conference: (Note: Predemolition Conference may be combined with Preconstruction Conference as described in Section 01 31 19 Project Meetings). Conduct conference at Project site with Architect present to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
  - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
  - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
  - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

**1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Various tenants will occupy the building during demolition. Conduct selective demolition to minimize disruption to all tenants. Provide not less than **72** hours' notice to Landlord and Owner of activities that will affect the operations of any tenant or Landlord.
- B. Where provisions of this section conflict with items discussed during Landlord Coordination meeting as described in section 01 31 19 Project Meetings, the more stringent shall apply.
- C. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.
  - 1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.
  - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.
- F. Utility Service: As required by Landlord, maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS****2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS**

- A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.
  - 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
  - 2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.
- B. Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly notify Architect.
- E. Engage a professional engineer as required to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.
- F. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

### 3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
- B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and Landlord and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner, Landlord, and to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Provide at least **72** hours' notice to Owner and Landlord if shutdown of service is required during changeover.
- C. Utility Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished.
  - 1. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
  - 2. If utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary utilities that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of service to other parts of building.
  - 3. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.
- D. Utility Requirements: Refer to Plumbing Drawings for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities. Do not start selective demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

### 3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Dangerous Materials: Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.
- B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with all tenants, Landlord, shared stairs, elevators, means of egress, public areas, roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
  - 1. Do not close or obstruct these areas without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.
  - 2. Erect temporary protection, such as walls, barriers, walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 3. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
- C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain **interior** shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
  - 1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

### 3.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

- A. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
  - 1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building as directed by Landlord during Landlord Coordination meeting as described in section 01 31 19 Project Meetings.
- B. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

### 3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
  - 1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
  - 2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
  - 3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain **fire watch and** portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
  - 4. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
  - 5. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
  - 6. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
  - 7. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
  - 8. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
  - 9. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
- B. Removed and Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Clean salvaged items.
  - 2. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
  - 3. Protect items from damage during removal and storage.
- C. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
  - 2. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
  - 3. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.
- D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition **and cleaned** and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

- E. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals, using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.

### 3.6 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

- A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.
- B. Patching: Comply with Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."
- C. Repairs: Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.
- D. Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.
- E. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are demolished extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
  - 1. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
  - 2. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
  - 3. Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
- F. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

### 3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

### 3.8 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

- A. Existing **Items** to Be Removed: See Contract Document Drawings
- B. Existing Items to Be Removed and Salvaged: See Contract Document Drawings
- C. Existing Items to Be Removed and Reinstalled: See Contract Document Drawings
- D. Existing Items to Remain: See Contract Document Drawings.

## END OF SECTION

**SECTION 07 84 43 – JOINT FIRESTOPPING**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes fire-resistive joint systems for the following:
  - 1. Floor-to-floor joints.
  - 2. Floor-to-wall joints.
  - 3. Perimeter fire-resistive joint systems consisting of floor-to-wall joints between perimeter edge of fire-resistance-rated floor assemblies and exterior walls to render fire rated assemblies fire and smoke tight in accordance with applicable codes, ordinances, and requirements.
  - 4. Penetrations of concealed (non-finished), fire rated materials or assemblies shall be sealed by the trade whose work required the penetration.
  - 5. Penetrations of exposed (finished) fire rated materials shall be sealed by the trade who provides the finish.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants" for non-fire-resistive joint sealants.

## 1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of assembly in which fire-resistive joint systems are installed.
- B. Joint Systems in and between Fire-Resistance-Rated Constructions: Provide systems with assembly ratings equaling or exceeding the fire-resistance ratings of construction that they join, with movement capabilities indicated as determined by UL 2079.
  - 1. Load-bearing capabilities as determined by evaluation during the time of test.
- C. Perimeter Fire-Resistive Joint Systems: For joints between edges of fire-resistance-rated floor assemblies and exterior walls, provide systems of type and with ratings indicated below and those indicated on the Contract Drawings.
  - 1. UL-Listed, Perimeter Fire-Containment Systems: Integrity ratings equaling or exceeding fire-resistance ratings of floor or floor/ceiling assembly forming one side of joint.
  - 2. OPL-Listed, Perimeter Fire-Barrier Systems: F-ratings equaling or exceeding fire-resistance ratings of floor or floor/ceiling assembly forming one side of joint.
- D. For fire-resistive systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.



## 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For each fire-resistive joint system, show each kind of construction condition in which joints are installed; also show relationships to adjoining construction. Include fire-resistive joint system design designation of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that demonstrates compliance with requirements for each condition indicated.
  - 1. Submit documentation, including illustrations, from a qualified testing and inspecting agency that is applicable to each fire-resistive joint system configuration for construction and penetrating items.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of fire-resistive joint system, signed by product manufacturer.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- E. Field quality-control test reports.
- F. Evaluation Reports: Evidence of fire-resistive joint systems' compliance with ICBO ES AC30, from the ICBO Evaluation Service.
- G. Research/Evaluation Reports: For each type of fire-resistive joint system.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that has been approved by FMG according to FMG 4991, "Approval of Firestop Contractors."
- B. Installation Responsibility: Assign installation of through-penetration firestop systems and fire-resistive joint systems in Project to a single qualified installer.
- C. Source Limitations: Obtain fire-resistive joint systems, for each kind of joint and construction condition indicated, through one source from a single manufacturer.
- D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that comply with the following requirements and those specified in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article:
  - 1. Fire-resistance tests are performed by a qualified testing and inspecting agency. A qualified testing and inspecting agency is UL or another agency performing testing and follow-up inspection services for fire-resistive joint systems acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Fire-resistive joint systems are identical to those tested per methods indicated in Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and comply with the following:
    - a. Fire-resistive joint system products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
    - b. Fire-resistive joint systems correspond to those indicated by referencing system designations of the qualified testing and inspecting agency.

## 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver fire-resistive joint system products to Project site in original, unopened containers or packages with qualified testing and inspecting agency's classification marking applicable to Project and with intact and legible manufacturers' labels identifying product and manufacturer, date of manufacture, lot number, shelf life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

- B. Store and handle materials for fire-resistive joint systems to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

## 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install fire-resistive joint systems when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers or when substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.
- B. Ventilate fire-resistive joint systems per manufacturer's written instructions by natural means or, if this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

## 1.8 Project Coordination

- A. Coordinate construction of joints to ensure that fire-resistive joint systems are installed according to specified requirements.
- B. Coordinate sizing of joints to accommodate fire-resistive joint systems.
- C. Notify Owner's inspecting agency at least seven days in advance of fire-resistive joint system installations; confirm dates and times on days preceding each series of installations.
- D. Do not cover up fire-resistive joint system installations that will become concealed behind other construction until Owner's inspecting agency and building inspector of authorities having jurisdiction have examined each installation.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, fire-resistive joint systems that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, those systems indicated in the Fire-Resistive Joint System Schedule at the end of Part 3.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the fire-resistive joint systems indicated for each application in the Fire-Resistive Joint System Schedule at the end of Part 3.

## 2.2 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEMS

- A. Compatibility: Provide fire-resistive joint systems that are compatible with joint substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- B. Accessories: Provide components of fire-resistive joint systems, including primers and forming materials, that are needed to install fill materials and to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article. Use only components specified by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer and approved by the qualified testing and inspecting agency for systems indicated.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configurations, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of work.
  - 1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

## 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning: Clean joints immediately before installing fire-resistive joint systems to comply with fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove from surfaces of joint substrates foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of fill materials.
  - 2. Clean joint substrates to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with fill materials. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent fill materials of fire-resistive joint system from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove smears from fire-resistive joint system materials. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing fire-resistive joint system's seal with substrates or damaging adjoining surfaces.

## 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install fire-resistive joint systems to comply with Part 1 "Performance Requirements" Article and fire-resistive joint system manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated.
- B. Install forming/packing/backing materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.
- C. Install fill materials for fire-resistive joint systems by proven techniques to produce the following results:
  - 1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings and forming/packing/backing materials as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
  - 2. Apply fill materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by joints.
  - 3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

## 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspecting Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent inspecting agency to inspect fire-resistive joint systems and prepare inspection reports.

- B. Testing Services: Inspecting of completed installations of fire-resistive joint systems shall take place in successive stages as installation of fire-resistive joint systems proceeds. Do not proceed with installation of joint systems for the next area until inspecting agency determines completed work shows compliance with requirements.
  - 1. Inspecting agency shall state in each report whether inspected fire-resistive joint systems comply with or deviate from requirements.
- C. Remove and replace fire-resistive joint systems where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- D. Additional inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
- E. Proceed with enclosing fire-resistive joint systems with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and fire-resistive joint systems comply with requirements.

### 3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to joints as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by fire-resistive joint system manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure fire-resistive joint systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If damage or deterioration occurs despite such protection, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated fire-resistive joint systems immediately and install new materials to produce fire-resistive joint systems complying with specified requirements.

### 3.6 FIRE-RESISTIVE JOINT SYSTEM SCHEDULE

- A. Designation System for Joints in or between Fire-Resistance-Rated Constructions: Alphanumeric systems listed in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under Product Category XHBN.
- B. Designation System for Joints at the Intersection of Fire-Resistance-Rated Floor or Floor/Ceiling Assembly and an Exterior Wall Assembly: Alphanumeric systems listed in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory".
- C. Hilti Fire-Resistance joint systems as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

## End of Section

**SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS**

## PART 1 - GENERAL

## 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## 1.2 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that have been produced and installed to establish and to maintain watertight and airtight continuous seals without causing staining or deterioration of joint substrates.
- B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that have been produced and installed to establish and maintain airtight continuous seals that are water resistant and cause no staining or deterioration of joint substrates.
- C. Primers and backer rods.
- D. All material, tools and labor necessary to perform all caulking and weather sealing operations not specifically described in other Sections. Requirements include, but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Openings in concrete and concrete masonry units, including isolation and expansion joints.
  - 2. Penetrations of exterior walls by piping or conduit.
  - 3. Expansion joints.
  - 4. Control joints as required.
  - 5. At all junctures of dissimilar materials.
  - 6. All other locations where indicated or required to provide a weatherproof or finished condition, including those locations where caulking or sealant is required as part of best construction industry practices, whether shown on the Drawings or not.

## 1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. All Divisions and Sections where sealants and/or caulking are referenced.

## 1.4 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - 1. ASTM C321 – Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars.
  - 2. ASTM C834 – Standard Specification for Latex Sealants.
  - 3. ASTM C882 – Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Epoxy-Resin Systems Used with Concrete by Slant Shear.
  - 4. ASTM C919 – Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications.
  - 5. ASTM C920 – Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid Applied Sealants.
  - 6. ASTM C1330 – Standard Specification for Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold Liquid Applied Sealants.
- B. FS (Federal Specification) Interim Federal Specification for Sealing Compound:
  - 1. TT-S-00227E (COM-NBS) – Elastomeric Type, Multi-Component (for Caulking, Sealing, and Glazing in Buildings and Other Structures).
  - 2. FS (Federal Specification) TT-S-00230C – Elastomeric Type, Single Component (for Caulking, Sealing, and Glazing in Buildings and Other Structures).
  - 3. FS (Federal Specification) TT-S-001543 (COM-NBS) Silicone Rubber Base (for Caulking, Sealing, and Glazing in Buildings and Other Structures)>

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1 Section "Submittals."
- B. Manufacturer's Technical Data Guides, complete range of colors for Architect selection, and written application procedures.
- C. Submit samples illustrating colors selected.
- D. Submit laboratory tests or data validating product compliance with performance criteria specified.

**1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company regularly engaged in manufacturing and marketing of products specified in this section.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Qualified to perform work specified by reason of experience or training provided by product manufacturer. Applicator shall be a company with sufficient resources and experience to provide labor and supply material for repairs or rework necessary under the Warranty provisions of these specifications.

**1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- B. Deliver products in original factory packaging bearing identification of product, manufacturer, and batch number. Provide Material Safety Data Sheets for each product.
- B. Store products in a location protected from freezing, damage, construction activity, precipitation, and direct sunlight in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Prevent contamination by foreign matter or damage of materials due to improper storage or exposure. Remove from the project site any material showing evidence of damage or exposed to improper conditions.
- C. Condition products to approximately 60° to 70°F (16° to 21°C) for use in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Handle all products with appropriate precautions and care as stated on Material Safety Data Sheet.

**1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
  - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
  - 2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or below 40 deg F (4 deg C).
  - 3. When joint substrates are wet.
- B. Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for application indicated.
- C. Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

**1.9 WARRANTY**

- A. Provide manufacturer's five (5) year standard warranty for each type of sealant provided.
- B. Include coverage for replacement of sealant materials which fail to achieve water tight seal, exhibit loss of

adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

- C. Warranty Exclusions: Failure resulting from concrete shrinkage, structural cracks or defects, faulty construction, faulty design, faulty materials (other than joint filler), misuse of structure, settlement, or accident, fire or other casualty of physical damage.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to full compliance with all requirements, the following manufacturers offer products that may be incorporated into the Work:
  - 1. Dow Corning Corp.
  - 2. General Electric Co.
  - 3. Pecora Corp.
  - 4. Sonneborn® Building Products, ChemRex, Inc.
  - 5. Tremco
  - 6. United States Gypsum (interior acoustical sealant only)
- B. Other manufacturers with similar products meeting all requirements may be acceptable upon complete data submittal and Architect approval prior to Bidding in accordance with Division 1.
- C. Provide joint sealants, joint fillers and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under service and application conditions, as demonstrated by testing and field experience.
- D. Colors: Provide color indicated of exposed joint sealants or, if not otherwise indicated, as selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
- E. Provide all joint sealers of the same type from a single manufacturer.

### 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Single Component, Polyurethane Sealant: Plus or minus 25 percent, joint movement capability; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, uses NT, M, A, and O; FS TT-S-00230C.
- B. Multi-Component, Polyurethane Sealant: Plus or minus 25 percent joint movement capability; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, uses NT, M, A, and O; FS TT-S-00227E.
- C. Self-Leveling Polyurethane Sealant: Plus or minus 25 percent joint movement capability for horizontal joints; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, uses T, M, and O; FS TT-S-00227E; USDA approved.
- D. Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, uses NT, A, and M; FS TT-S-001543 (COM-NBS); USDA approved.
- E. Silicone Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, uses NT, G, and A; FS TT-S-001543 (COM-NBS); plus or minus 25 percent joint movement capability.
- F. Polysulfide Sealant: ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS and FS TT-S-00227 (COM-NBS); plus or minus 25 percent joint movement capability, USDA approved.

### 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Low VOC Primer: Solvent based with low VOC's, as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type recommended by sealant manufacturer and compatible with joint forming materials.

- C. Soft Backer Rod: Non-gassing, reticulated closed-cell polyethylene rod designed for use with cold-applied joint sealants and approved by sealant manufacturer.
  - 1. Comply with ASTM C130
  - 2. Size required for joint design.
- D. Closed-Cell Backer Rod: Closed-cell polyethylene rod designed for use with cold-applied joint sealants for on-grade or below-grade applications and approved by sealant manufacturer.
  - 1. Comply with ASTM C1330.
  - 2. Size required for joint design.
- E. Joint Filler: Closed-cell polyethylene joint filler designed for use in cold joints, construction joints, or isolation joints wider than 1/4" (6mm) and approved by manufacturer.
  - 1. Size required for joint design.
- F. Bond Breaker: Pressure-sensitive tape recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- G. Tape Sealant.
  - 1. Solvent-free, butyl-based tape sealant with a solids content of 100 percent formulated to be nonstaining, paintable, and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces with or without reinforcement thread to prevent stretch and packaged on rolls with release paper on one side
- H. Preformed Foam Sealant.
  - 1. Preformed, precompressed, open-cell, high-density urethane foam sealant impregnated with a nondrying, water-repellant agent; in precompressed sizes and in roll or stick form to fit joint widths indicated; permanently elastic, mildew-resistant, nonmigratory, nonstaining, compatible with joint substrates and other joint sealants.

## 2.4 COLOR

- A. Sealant Colors: Selected by Architect from manufacturer's complete range of colors.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Inspect all areas involved in work to establish extent of work, access, and need for protection of surrounding construction.
- B. Protect all surroundings from flexible epoxy joint filler including, but not limited to, floors, equipment, line striping, walkways, and drives.
- C. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint sealant performance. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with recommendations of joint sealant manufacturer and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  - 2. Clean concrete, masonry, unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and similar porous joint substrate surfaces



- by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.
3. Remove laitance and form release agents from concrete.
  4. Clean metal, glass, porcelain enamel, glazed surfaces of ceramic tile, and other nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint sealant manufacturer based on preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's recommendations. Confine primers to areas of joint sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces where required at horizontal traffic conditions, apply two (2) coats of primer for best results.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's printed installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Acoustical Sealant Application Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 919 for use of joint sealants in acoustical applications as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- D. Installation of Sealant Backings: Install sealant backings to comply with the following requirements:
1. Install joint fillers of type indicated to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
    - a. Install appropriate size backer rod, larger than joint where necessary according to manufacturer's recommendations, typically 30% to 50% compression. Depress backer rod half the width of the joint.
    - b. Install polyethylene joint filler in joints wider than 1/4" (6mm) to back-up material per manufacturer's recommendations.
    - c. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint fillers.
    - d. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint fillers.
    - e. Remove absorbent joint fillers that have become wet prior to sealant application and replace with dry material.
  2. Install bond breaker tape between sealants where backer rods are not used between sealants and joint fillers or back of joints. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
- E. Installation of Sealants: Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time sealant backings are installed.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and prior to time skinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated, to eliminate air pockets, and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.

Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.

1. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide flush joint configuration, per Figure 5B in ASTM C 1193, where indicated.
  - a. Use masking tape to protect adjacent surfaces of recessed tooled joints.
3. Provide recessed joint configuration, per Figure 5C in ASTM C 1193, of recess depth and at locations indicated.

- G. Installation of Preformed Foam Sealants: Install each length of sealant immediately after removing protective wrapping, taking care not to pull or stretch material, and to comply with sealant manufacturer's directions for installation methods, materials, and tools that produce seal continuity at ends, turns, and intersections of joints. For applications at low ambient temperatures where expansion of sealant requires acceleration to produce seal, apply heat to sealant in conformance with sealant manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur. Leave all finished work in a neat, clean condition.

### 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances or from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so that they are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so that and installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

### 3.6 SCHEDULE OF JOINT SEALERS

A. General Purpose Interior and Exterior Applications

1. Sealant
  - a. Silicone
2. Applications:
  - a. Joints and recesses between adjacent constructions and frames, sills, and subsills of windows, doors, curtainwall, storefront and louvers.
  - b. Coping joints and wash joints in precast concrete, cast stone, or natural stone.
  - c. Masonry joints beneath shelf angles.
  - d. Around penetrations in exterior walls.
  - e. Under door thresholds and at bottom of door frames.
  - f. Where necessary to prevent infiltration of water or air into or through exterior building envelope.
  - g. Non-traffic applications.
  - c. Top edges of surface mounted counterflashing.
  - d. Expansion and control joints in masonry where expansion joint covers are not indicated.
  - e. Joints between new and existing exterior construction.
  - f. Non-traffic applications.

B. Interior Wetted Areas:

1. Sealant: Silicone, anti-microbial, fungus resistant.
2. Applications: Between adjacent construction and vanities, shower stalls, bathtub and shower enclosures, sinks, countertops, plumbing cut-outs, and plumbing fixtures.
3. Non-traffic applications.

- C. Interior High-Movement Joints:
  - 1. Sealant:
    - a. Silicone.
  - 2. Applications:
    - a. At resilient joint between interior partitions and floor framing above.
    - b. Non-traffic applications.

## **End of Section**

**09 21 16 – GYPSUM BOARD****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Interior gypsum board.

**1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

**1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

**1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
  - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
  - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS****2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.
- B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

**2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL**

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

## 2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

## A. Gypsum Wallboard, Regular: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.

1. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. American Gypsum
  - b. CertainTeed Corporation
  - c. Georgia Pacific Building Products
  - d. National Gypsum Company
  - e. United States Gypsum Company
2. Thickness: 5/8" unless noted otherwise. For existing walls clad with 1/2" thick gypsum board, match with new 1/2" thick gypsum board.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.

## B. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. American Gypsum
  - b. CertainTeed Corporation
  - c. Georgia Pacific Building Products
  - d. National Gypsum Company

2. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.

## C. Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. American Gypsum
  - b. CertainTeed Corporation
  - c. Georgia Pacific Building Products
  - d. National Gypsum Company
  - e. United States Gypsum Company
2. Thickness: 5/8" or 5/8", Type X, where indicated on the drawings. For existing walls clad With 1/2" gypsum board, match with new 1/2" gypsum board.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.
4. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

## 2.4 SPECIALTY GYPSUM BOARD

## A. Gypsum Board, Type C: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. Manufactured to have increased fire-resistive capability.

1. Manufacturers: to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. American Gypsum

- b. CertainTeed Corporation
- c. Georgia Pacific Building Products
- d. National Gypsum Company
- e. United States Gypsum Company

- 2. Thickness: 5/8", to meet the fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated on Drawings.
- 3. Long Edges: Tapered.

## 2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

### A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

- 1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized-steel sheet.
- 2. Shapes:
  - a. Cornerbead.
  - b. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.

## 2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

### A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.

### B. Joint Tape:

- 1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.

### C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat, use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

- 1. Prefilling: At open joints and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
- 2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping or drying-type, all-purpose compound.
  - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
- 3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping or drying-type, all-purpose compound.
- 4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping or drying-type, all-purpose compound.

## 2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

### D. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

### E. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002 unless otherwise indicated.

- 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.

## 2.8 TEXTURE FINISHES

### A. Primer: As recommended by textured finish manufacturer.

- B. Non-Aggregate Finish: Premixed, vinyl texture finish for spray application.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. CertainTeed Corporation
    - b. National Gypsum Company
    - c. United States Gypsum Company
  - 2. Texture Finish: Light orange peel/spatter.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
  - 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
  - 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
- G. Wood Framing: Install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.

- H. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written instructions for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

### 3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
  - 1. Regular Type: 5/8" thick, non-fire rated at all areas unless noted otherwise.
  - 2. Type X: 5/8" thick at exterior walls, tenant separation walls, load bearing walls, and fire rated walls at Apartment Buildings. 5/8", fire rated, Type X gypsum board shall be installed behind tubs before installing bath and shower assemblies at exterior walls and tenant separation walls. At Community Building, Type X, 5/8" thick is required where indicated on plans.
  - 3. Mold-Resistant Type: Locate at Apartment Bathrooms at walls and ceilings and behind washing machines wherever they occur. Use 5/8" thick, Type X, mold-resistant at tenant separation walls of Baths and where Baths occur at an exterior wall. Use 5/8" thick, Type C, mold-resistant type at ceilings of Bathrooms.
  - 4. Type C: 5/8" thick, Type C shall be located at Ground, First, Second and Third Floor ceilings at Apartment Buildings.
- B. Single-Layer Application:
  - 1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
    - a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
  - 3. On Z-shaped furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
  - 4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

### 3.4 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
  - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.

### 3.5 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints and damaged surface areas.



- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:
  - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
  - 2. Level 4: All areas not to receive Level 1.

### 3.6 APPLYING TEXTURE FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation and Primer: Prepare and apply primer to gypsum panels and other surfaces receiving texture finishes. Apply primer to surfaces that are clean, dry, and smooth.
- B. Texture Finish Application: Mix and apply finish using powered spray equipment, to produce a uniform texture free of starved spots or other evidence of thin application or of application patterns.
- C. Prevent texture finishes from coming into contact with surfaces not indicated to receive texture finish by covering them with masking agents, polyethylene film, or other means. If, despite these precautions, texture finishes contact these surfaces, immediately remove droppings and overspray to prevent damage according to texture-finish manufacturer's written instructions.
- D. Location: Apply texture finish at walls and ceilings of all areas.

### 3.7 PROTECTION

- A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.
- B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
  - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
  - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

## End of Section

**SECTION 09 90 00 - PAINTING****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 SUMMARY OF WORK**

- A. Include all surfaces required for complete and finished job. Work shall include but is not necessarily limited to the following:
  - 1. Typical interior gypsum board walls and ceilings.

**1.3 QUALITY OF WORK**

- A. First class work in all respects. The number of coats specified is the minimum required; the Contractor shall gauge thickness of coats, or provide additional coats, to produce hiding, color depth, scheduled gloss and to comply with manufacturer's recommendations.

**1.4 ACCEPTANCE OF SURFACES**

- A. Do not begin until surfaces are in proper condition. Report deficiencies. Assume responsibility for finish surfaces after application of prime coat.

**1.5 COLORS**

- A. Color schedule will be furnished by Architect, made up where possible from standard color chips of manufacturer chosen. However, selection will not necessarily be limited to any single manufacturer's stock colors, nor by the number of colors selected for any area. Upon request, prepare sample paddles of selected colors, and assist Architect in illustrating color selections to the Owner.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS****2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Top Grade Product of Sherwin-Williams, Glidden Professional, Devco Coatings, Benjamin Moore, and Pittsburgh. Where particular types or brands are mentioned, verify before bidding that a comparable product is available from any chosen manufacturer. Use same brand of paint, stain, varnish, etc., on any one phase of work throughout project.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Temperature, Etc.: Do no exterior painting in direct sun, during wet weather or when temperature is below 50 degrees F. Maintain building interior continuously at 65 degrees F. or above during entire period of painting work. Building shall be broom clean before work is started.
- B. Application: Per manufacturer's directions. All work by skilled mechanics. Spread evenly and smoothly, flowing without runs, drops, sagging, brush or roller marks. Keep material free of lumps, skins and foreign matter, well stirred while being applied. Allow each coat to dry thoroughly before a successive coat is applied. Cut in neatly around glass and at other edges where materials or colors change.

- C. Spot Finishing: Not allowed; refinish whole walls or ceilings where work is damaged or is unsatisfactory.
- D. Stained and Natural Finishes: Adjust applications as necessary to obtain identical appearance between plywood, solid stock, etc., where such occurs on same piece, room, etc.
- E. Hardware, Etc: Remove (together with device plates and similar items) and replace after painting work is completed.
- F. Cleaning: After completion of work, clean off all paint spots and stains from floors, woodwork, exposed brick, glass, metal, hardware, etc., leaving building in perfect condition.
- G. Protection: Avoid spattering or otherwise damaging vegetation, walks and all surfaces inside and outside the building. Utilize drop cloths as necessary.

### 3.2 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

- A. Surfaces shall be clean, dry, smooth, free of dust, scratches, hammer, planer marks, or any material which will adversely affect adhesion or appearance of finish.
- B. Woodwork: Hand sand until smooth and free of raised grain or other imperfections before application of first coat. Slightly round all exposed edges. Thereafter sand between coats to produce smooth even finish. Dust off after each sanding. Before priming wash pitch streaks and sappy places with mineral spirits; when dry coat with shellac or stopping varnish and then sand smooth. After application of prime coat, fill nail holes and minor blemishes with lead putty or plastic wood; putty for stained work to match stain.
- C. Ferrous Surfaces: Wash with mineral spirits to remove dirt and grease. Sand scratches, welds, and rust spots to the base metal and touch up with metal primer. Thereafter lightly sand the entire surface as for woodwork. Treat galvanized surfaces with compound designed for that purpose.
- D. Gypsum Board: Sand smooth and dust off taped joints. Fill minor irregularities with spackle and sand to smooth, level surface. Avoid raising nap of paper.
- E. Wood Doors: Seal top and bottom edges with 2 coats after fitting. Unless factory sealed or color schedule indicates stain, protect doors with sealer coat before hanging. Apply first (sealer) coat on each face at essentially the same time.

## PART 4 - SCHEDULE OF APPLICATIONS

### 4.1 PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Catalog numbers below are from Glidden Professional and Devco Coatings unless noted otherwise.
  - 1. Verify with Owner the sheen level to be used for each product prior to painting.

INTERIOR SCHEDULE OF APPLICATION:

## Interior Iron &amp; Steel:

Prime: (Touch Up)	Devoe Coatings, DevGuard 4160, Multi Purpose Tank & Structural Primer, Alkyd.
Intermediate:	Glidden Professional, Ultra-Hide, 1516, Interior Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel.
Finish:	Glidden Professional, Ultra-Hide, 1516, Interior Alkyd Semi-Gloss Enamel.

## Gypsum Board (Latex Flat Finish)(Ceilings):

Primer:	Glidden Professional, Gripper 3210, Interior/Exterior Latex Primer.
Intermediate:	Glidden Professional, Ultra-Hide 150, GP 1210V, Latex Flat.
Finish:	Glidden Professional, Ultra-Hide 150, GP 1210V, Latex Flat.

## Gypsum Board (Latex Low Sheen Eggshell Enamel)(Walls):

Primer:	Glidden Professional, Gripper 3210, Interior/Exterior Latex Primer.
Intermediate:	Glidden Professional, Ultra-Hide 150, GP 1410V, Latex Low Sheen Eggshell Enamel.
Finish:	Glidden Professional, Ultra-Hide 150, GP 1410V, Latex Low Sheen Eggshell Enamel.

## Typical Interior Wood, Interior Millwork, Wood Doors:

Prime:	Glidden Professional, Gripper, 3210, Interior/Exterior Latex Primer.
Intermediate:	Glidden Professional, Ultra Hide 150, GP 1416, Latex Semi-Gloss Enamel.
Finish:	Glidden Professional, Ultra Hide 150, GP 1416, Latex Semi-Gloss Enamel.

**End of Section**



# MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

## 1301 ADAMS AVENUE

## MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

PROJECT TEAM

OWNER  
MONTGOMERY HOUSING AUTHORITY  
520 SOUTH LAWRENCE STREET  
MONTGOMERY, AL 36104  
PROJECT CONTACT: WILLIAM STANDERFER  
EMAIL: WSTANDERFER@MHATODAY.ORG  
PHONE: (334) 531-2628

ARCHITECT  
CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS  
2920 1ST AVENUE SOUTH  
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35233  
PROJECT CONTACT: ROMAN GARY  
EMAIL: ROMAN@CCRARCHITECTURE.COM  
PROJECT CONTACT: SNEHA KATHI  
EMAIL: SNEHA@CCRARCHITECTURE.COM  
PHONE: (205) 324-8864

PLUMBING ENGINEER  
MICHAELS ENGINEERING  
3305 PARK LANE DR.  
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35226  
PROJECT CONTACT: KEN MICHAELS  
EMAIL: KEN@MICHAELSENGINEERING.NET  
PHONE: (205) 979-1232

GENERAL NOTES

- NEW WORK SHALL MEET ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES & ORDINANCES.
- PROTECT EXISTING FINISHES THAT ARE TO REMAIN DURING CONSTRUCTION. REPAIR EXISTING FINISHES TO MAKE SEAMLESS TRANSITION FROM EXISTING TO NEWLY RENOVATED SPACE.
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY DIMENSIONS AND NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF FINISH UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- PATCH AND REPAIR WALLS FOR NEW FINISHES.

PROJECT SUMMARY

THIS IS PROJECT REPLACES THE EXISTING PLUMBING PIPING IN THE MHA'S RICHARDSON TERRACE SENIOR LIVING FACILITY. SELECTIVE DEMOLITION AND REPLACEMENT OF INTERIOR FINISHES AND MILLWORK ARE INCLUDED.

CODE ANALYSIS

APPLICABLE CODES:  
2021 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE (IEBC)  
2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC)  
2021 INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (IPC)

DRAWING INDEX

GENERAL G000	GENERAL NOTES AND LOCATION MAP
ARCHITECTURAL A100 A101 A102 A103 A104	DEMOLITION FLOOR PLANS LEVEL 1 FLOOR PLAN AND DEPENDENT PLAN LEVEL 2 FLOOR PLAN AND DEPENDENT PLAN LEVELS 3-7 FLOOR PLANS AND LEVEL 3 DEPENDENT PLAN UNIT FLOOR PLANS AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
PLUMBING P001 P101 P201 P301 P302 P303 P304 P305	PLUMBING DETAILS, SCHEDULES, AND SPECIFICATIONS 1ST - 7TH FLOOR PLUMBING PLANS TYPICAL UNITS DOMESTIC WATERPLUMBING PLANS PLUMBING DOMESTIC WATER RISER DIAGRAMS PLUMBING DOMESTIC WATER RISER DIAGRAMS PLUMBING DOMESTIC WATER RISER DIAGRAMS PLUMBING DOMESTIC WATER RISER DIAGRAMS PLUMBING DOMESTIC WATER RISER DIAGRAMS



 1 LOCATION MAP  
NTS



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER: 23109
DATE: 10/18/24
PRINTED / REVISIONS # DESCRIPTION DATE
SHEET TITLE: TITLE SHEET / CODE INFO AND DETAILS
SHEET NUMBER: G000





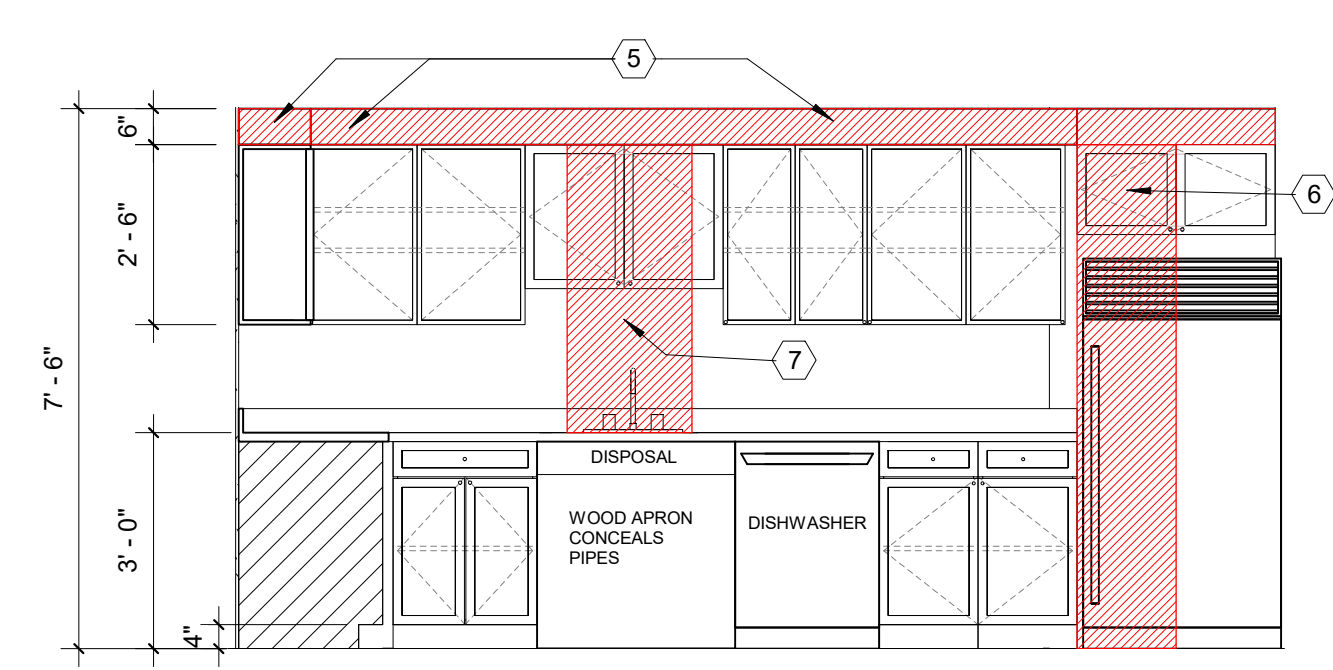
MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

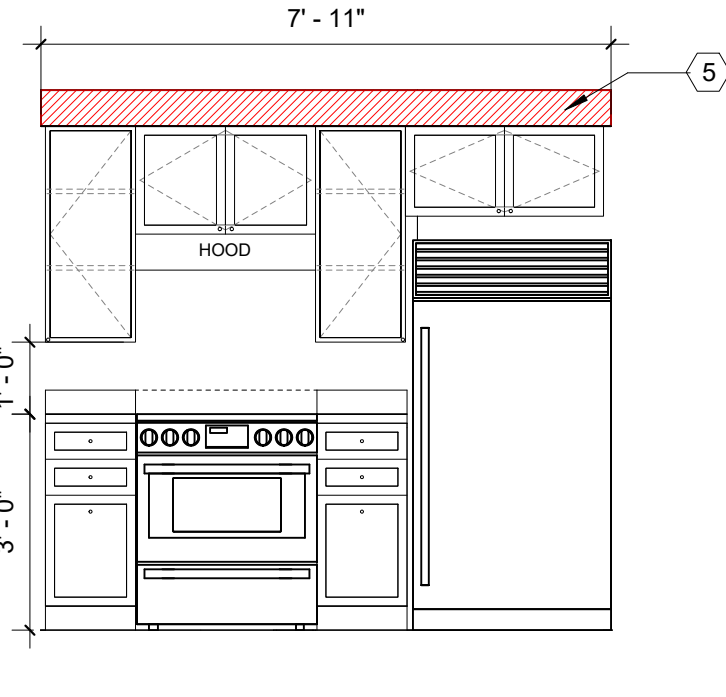
PRINTED / REVISIONS	
# DESCRIPTION	DATE

SHEET NUMBER:

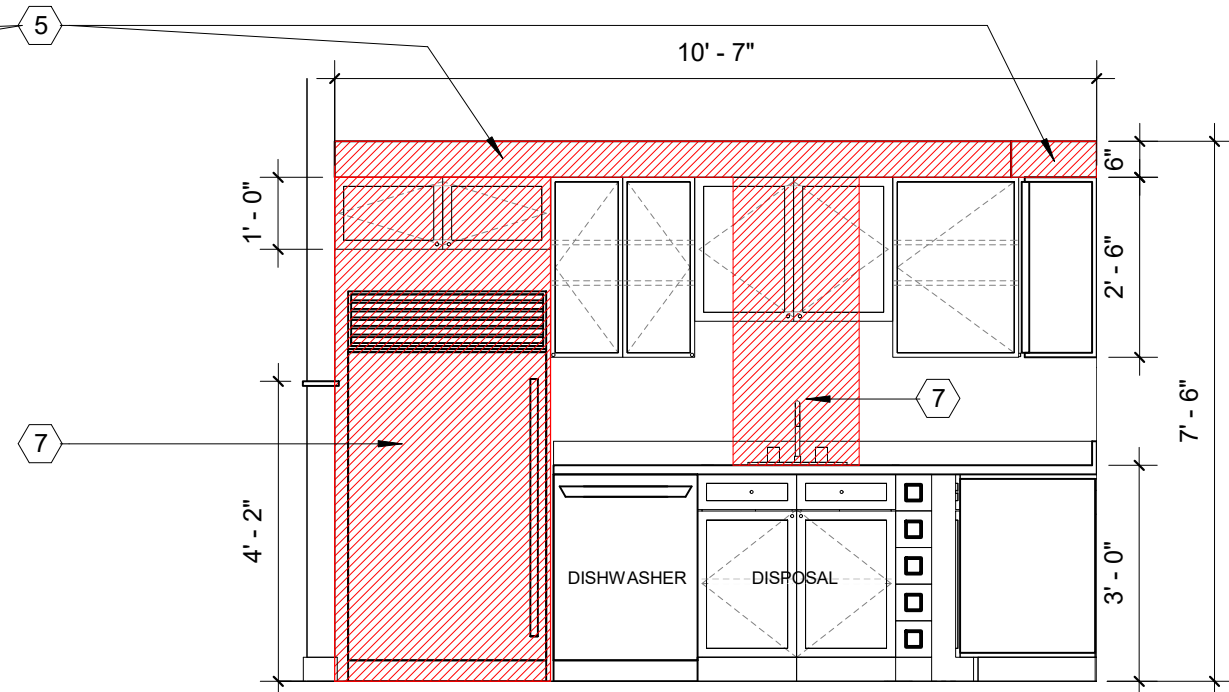
# A100



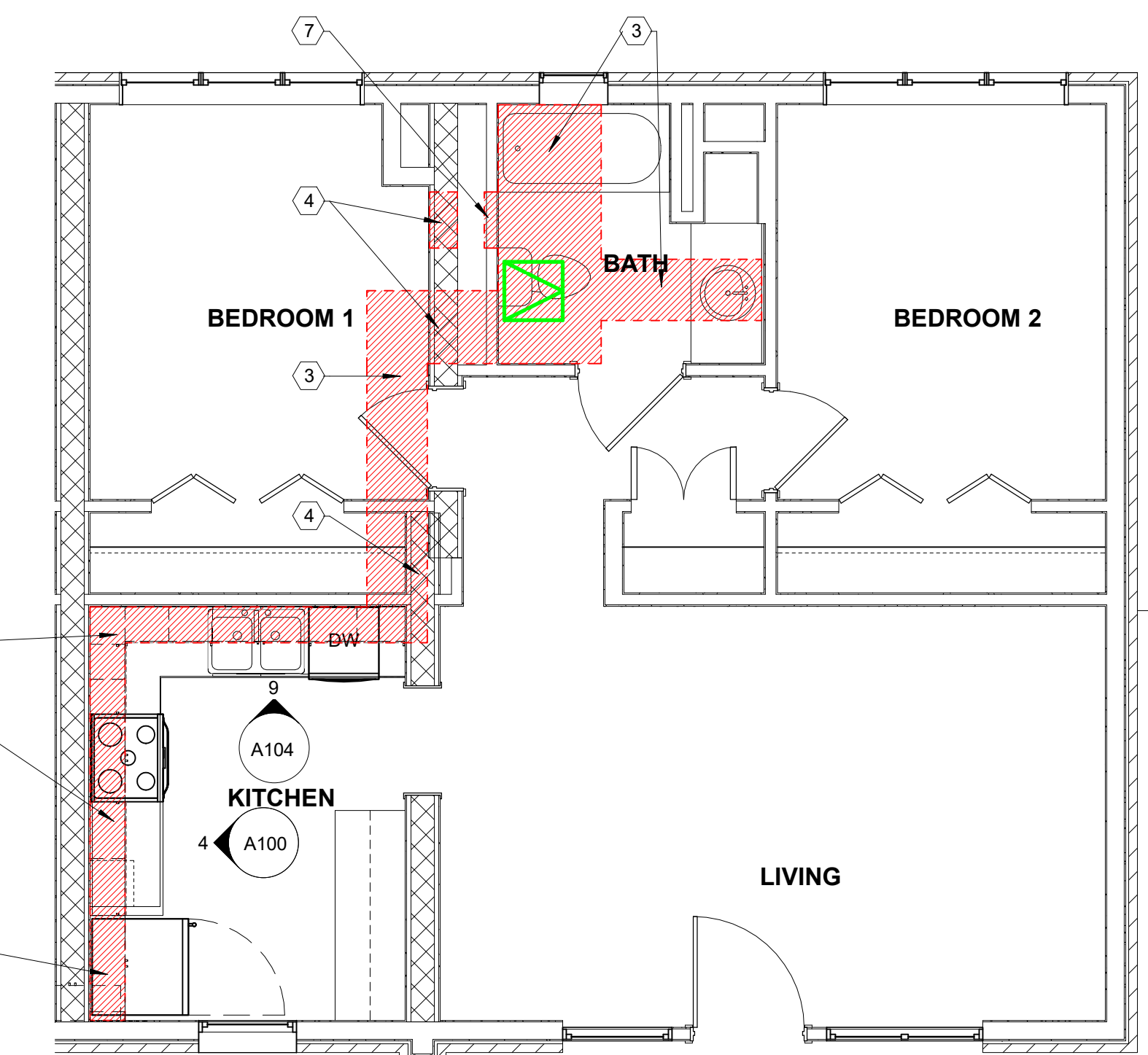
⑥ Elevation 6 - Demolition  
3/8" = 1'-0"



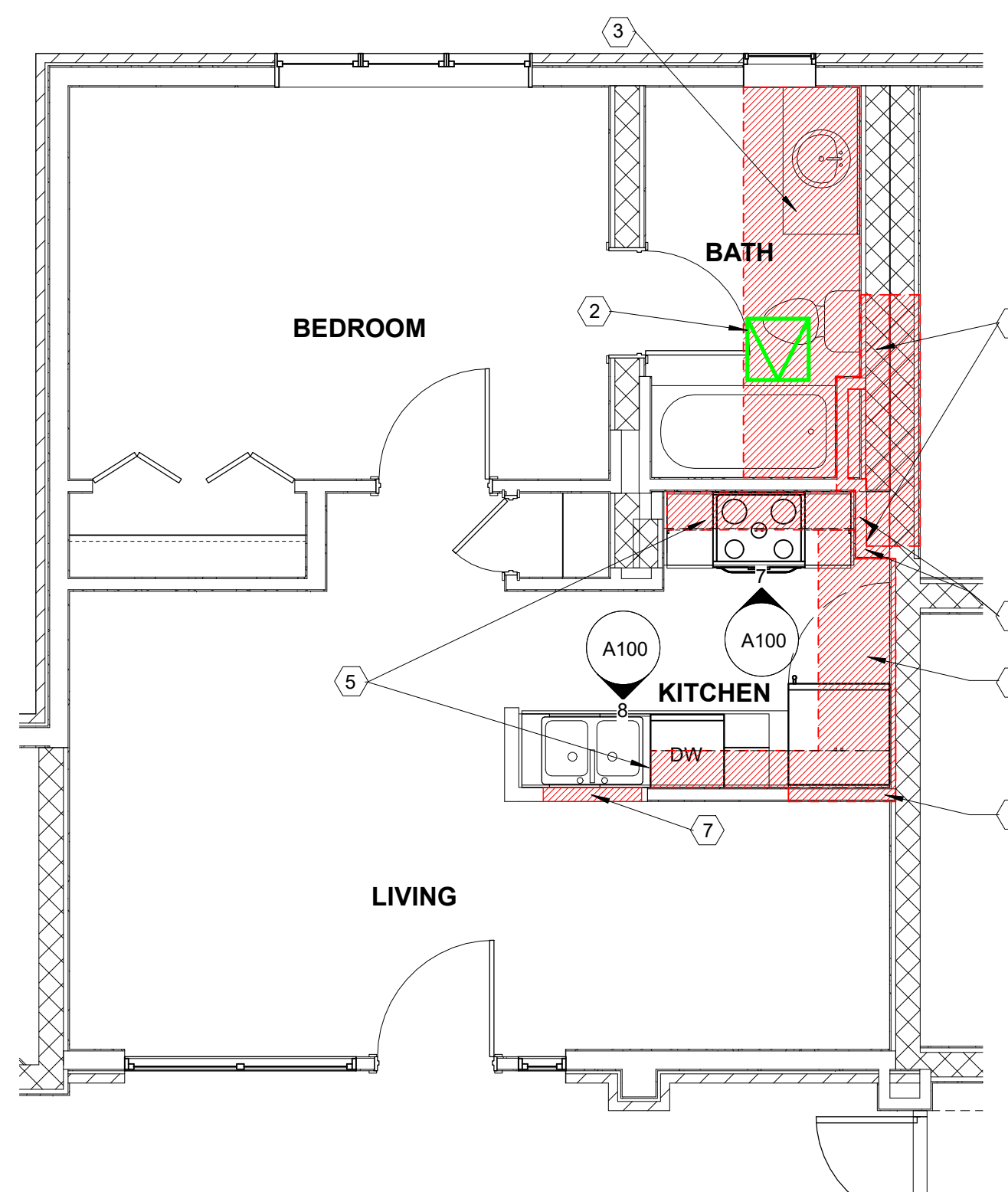
⑨ Elevation 9 - Demolition  
3/8" = 1'-0"



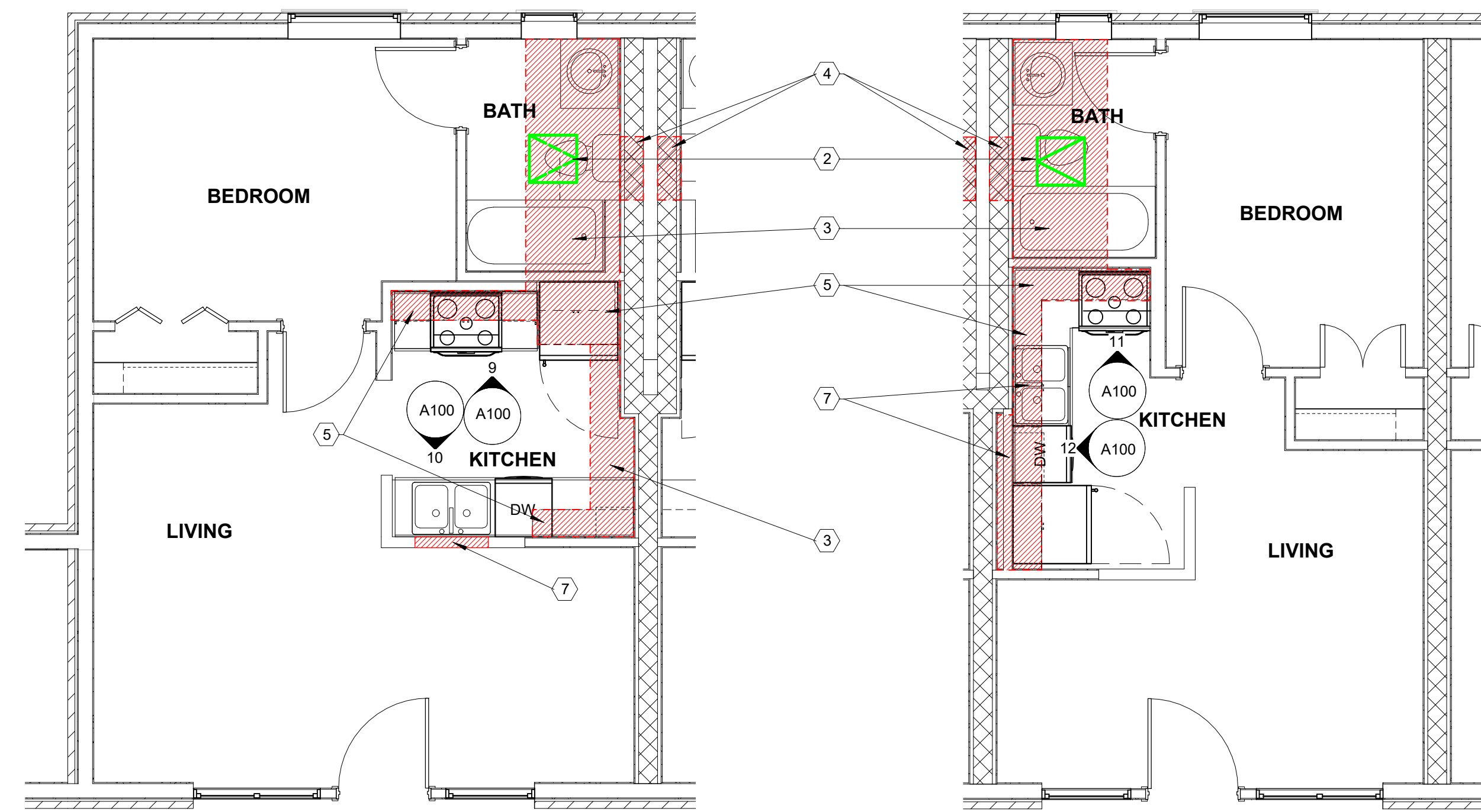
12 Elevation 12 - Demolition  
3/8" = 1'-0"



14 UNIT PLAN-TYPE E  
1/4" = 1'-0"



16 UNIT PLAN-TYPE C  
1/4" = 1'-0"

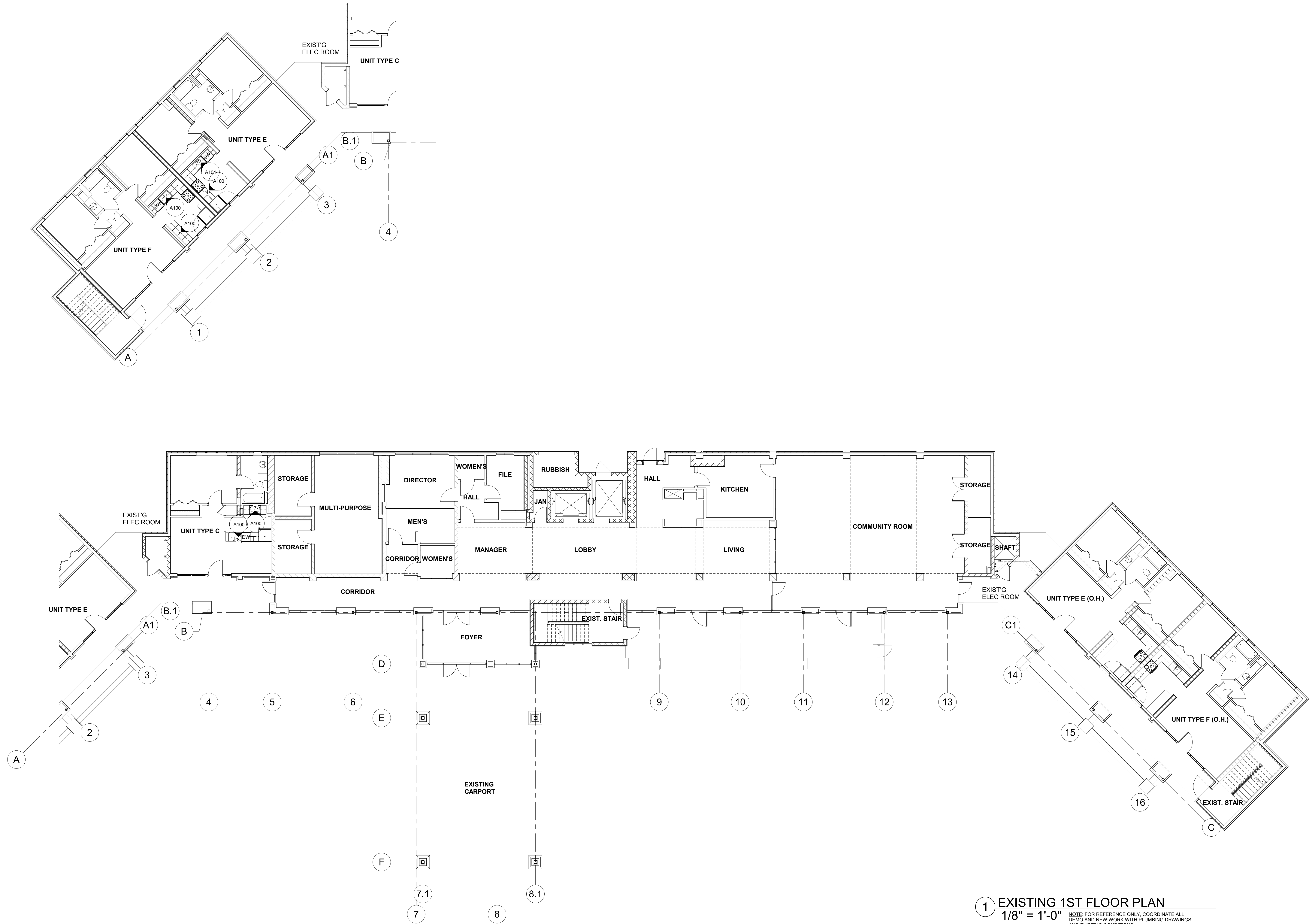


18 UNIT PLAN-TYPE A DEMOLITION  
1/4" = 1'-0"

1/17/2024 11:40:14 AM  
 C:\Users\andrew\Documents\23106-MHA-Richardson Terms\Revise\Revise-020-CENTRAL\_andrew\dwg\774.rvt  
 THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



10/18/24 11:40:28 AM  
C:\Users\j\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\Renovation\101-CENTRAL\101-001.dwg  
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



1 EXISTING 1ST FLOOR PLAN  
1/8" = 1'-0" NOTE: FOR REFERENCE ONLY, COORDINATE ALL DEMO AND NEW WORK WITH PLUMBING DRAWINGS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS

STATE OF ALABAMA  
ROMAN BRIGGS  
GARY  
ARCHITECT  
REGISTRATION NO. 5436  
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA  
REGISTERED ARCHITECT

CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

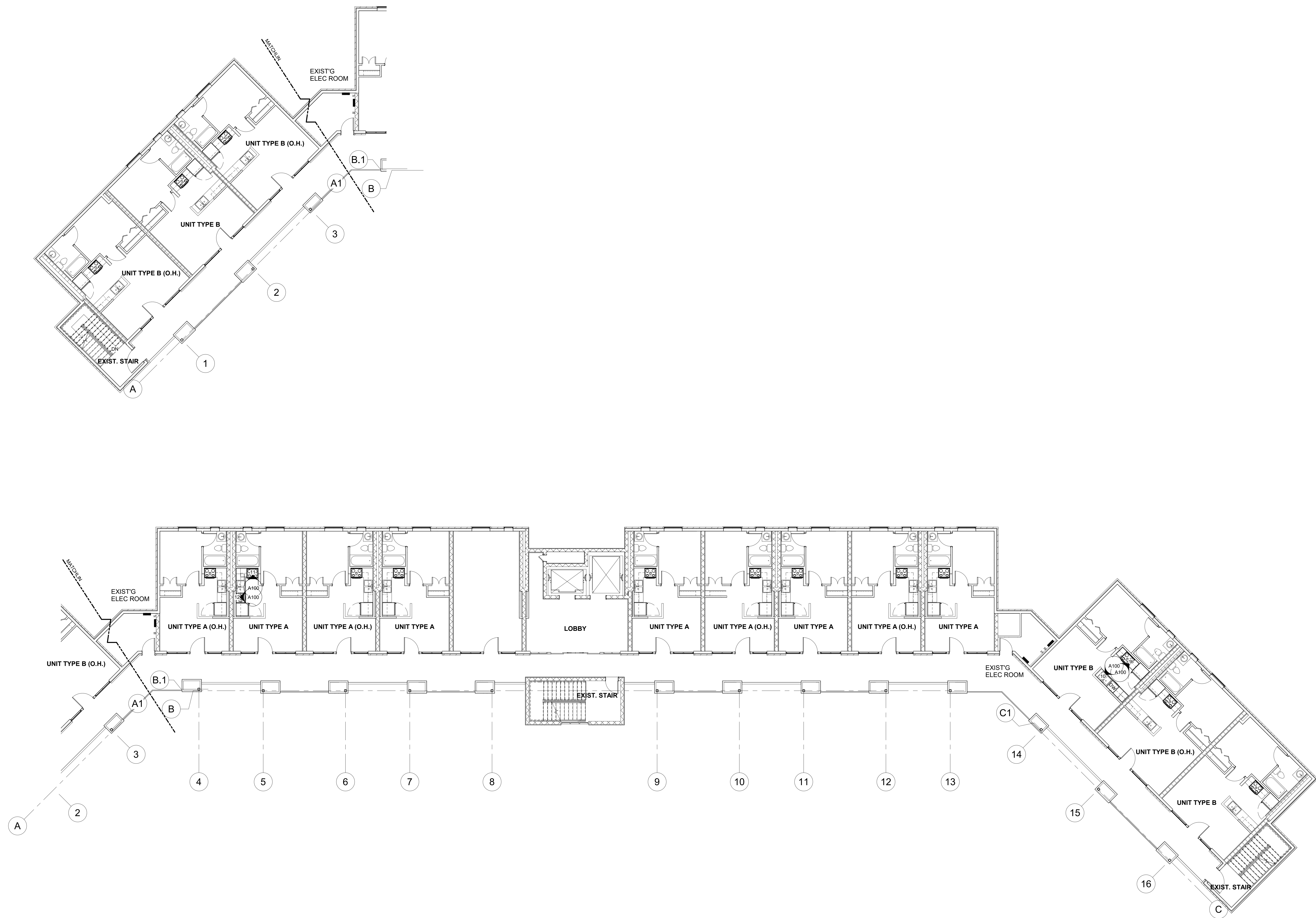
PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

SHEET NUMBER:  
A101

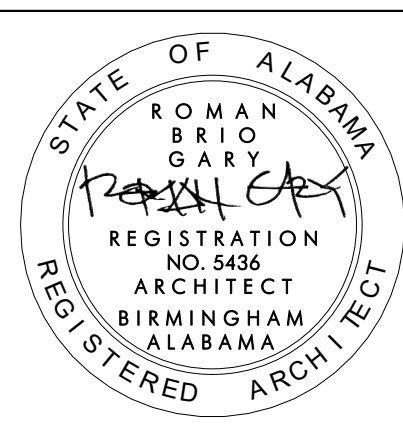
2920 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233 CCRARCHITECTURE.COM 205-324-8864

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS. IT IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



1 EXISTING 2ND FLOOR PLAN  
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE: FOR REFERENCE ONLY. COORDINATE ALL  
DEMOS AND NEW WORK WITH ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS  
AND EXISTING CONDITIONS



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

# MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

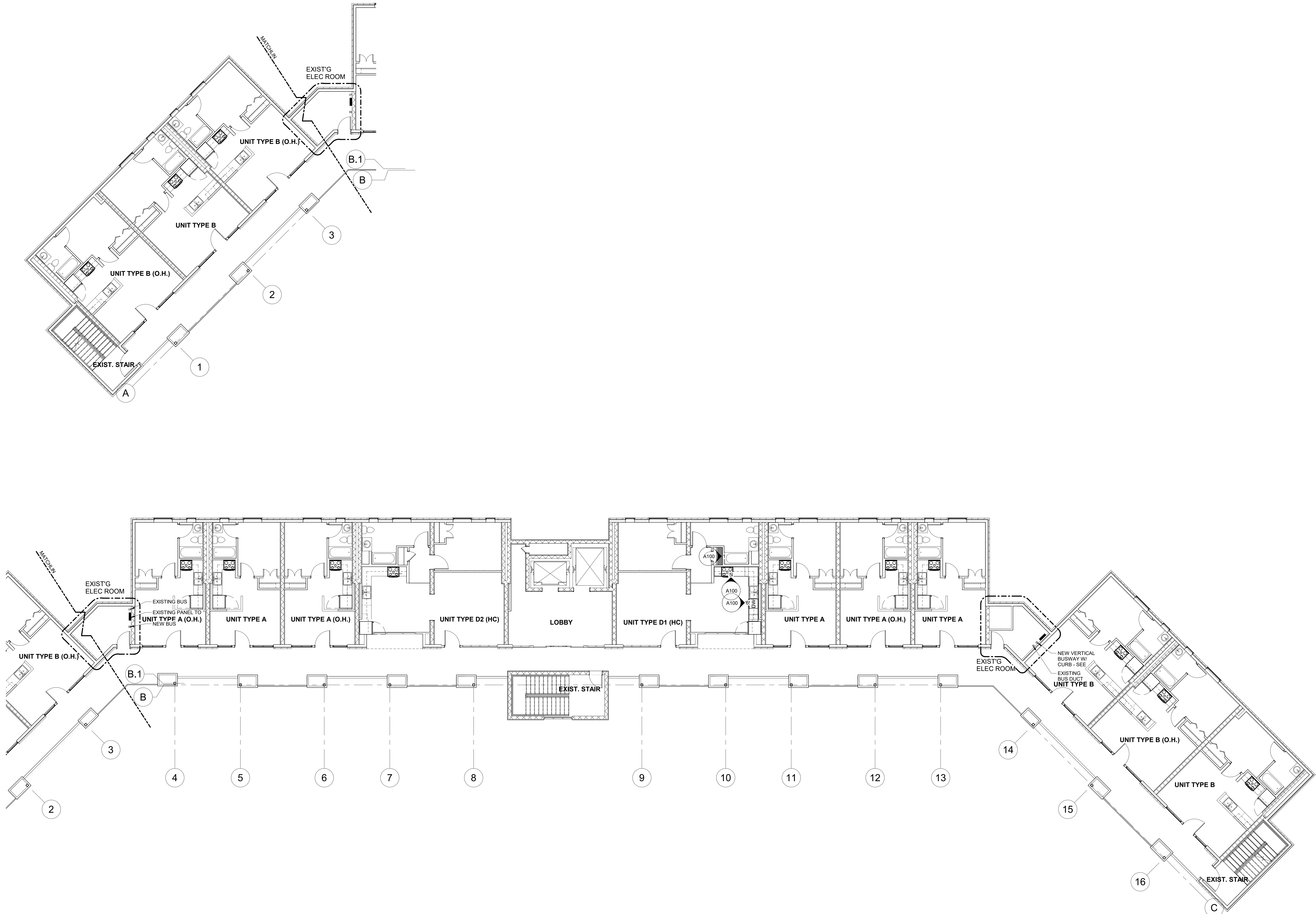
PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

SHEET NUMBER:  
A102



01/09/2024 11:04:00 AM  
C:\Users\jg\OneDrive\Documents\Projects\A103\A103\_Rev01.dwg  
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



1 EXISTING 3RD-7TH FLOOR PLANS  
1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE: FOR REFERENCE ONLY. COORDINATE ALL  
DEMO AND NEW WORK WITH PLUMBING DRAWINGS  
AND EXISTING CONDITIONS



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

# MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

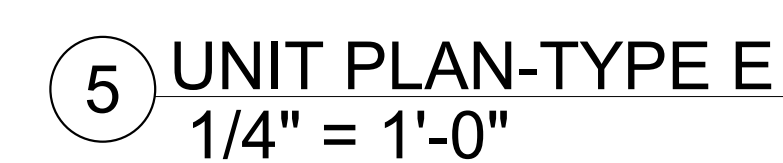
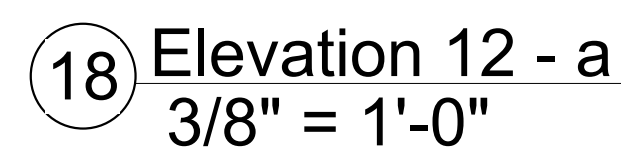
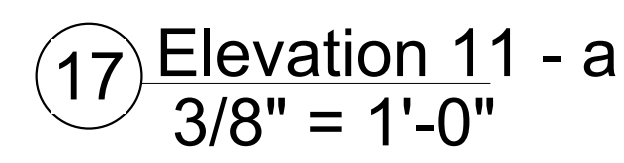
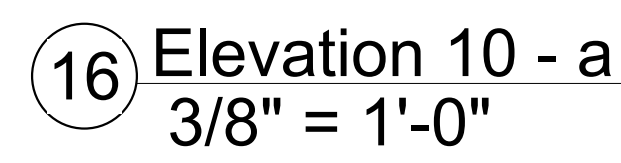
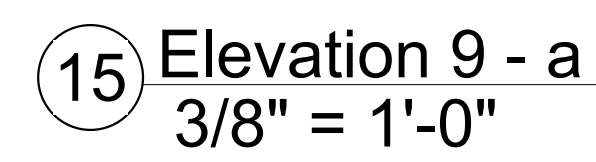
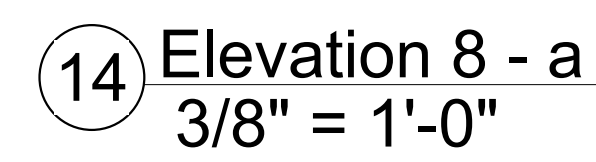
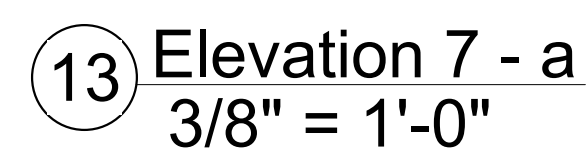
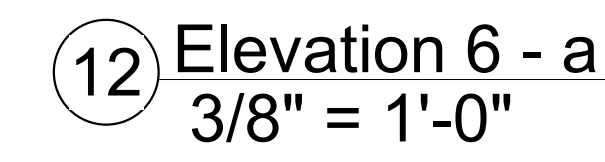
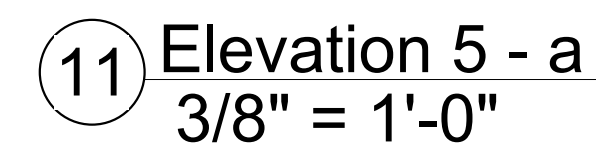
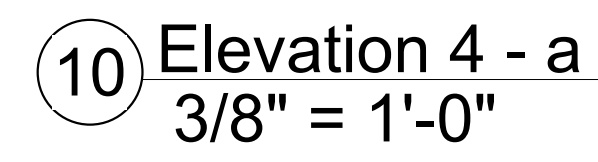
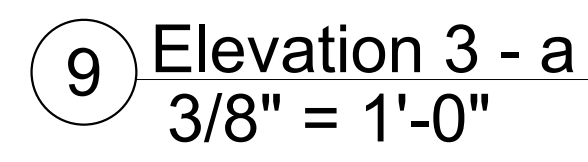
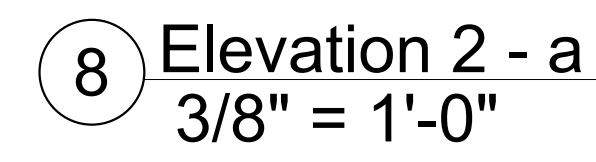
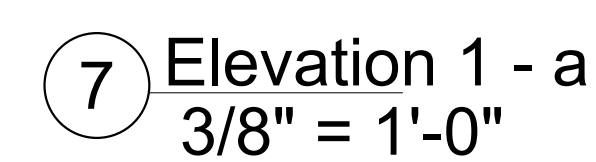
DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
FLOOR PLAN- LEVELS  
3-7

SHEET NUMBER:

A103



## MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS		
#	DESCRIPTION	DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
UNIT FLOOR PLANS

SHEET NUMBER:

A104



THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST. IT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN ANY MANNER OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS.

PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A NEAT AND PROFESSIONAL MANNER USING GOOD CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST ADOPTED EDITIONS OF: THE LANDLORD'S CRITERIA, THE STATE, COUNTY AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES, THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE NATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION'S STANDARDS, THE NATIONAL CODE OF APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES, AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODES ENFORCED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. THE CHANGES REQUIRED BY ANY APPLICABLE CODES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE BID AFTER THE CONTRACT IS ISSUED. NO ADDITIONAL COST DUE TO CODE ISSUES SHALL BE REIMBURSED BY THE TENANT TO THE CONTRACTOR.
  2. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE INSTALLATION FOR FINISHED WORK, TESTED AND READY FOR OPERATION. THE WORK THROUGHOUT SHALL BE EXECUTED IN THE MOST THOROUGH MANNER UNDER THE DIRECTION OF AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER.
  3. ALL MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE NEW, UNUSED, BEST OF ITS RESPECTIVE KINDS, AND FREE FROM DEFECTS AND OF FIRST CLASS QUALITY. BASIS OF QUALITY SHALL BE LATEST STANDARDS OF ASTM, AND FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS.
  4. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR WORK UNTIL ITS COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE ANY OF THE SAME THAT MAY BE DAMAGED, LOST OR STOLEN WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
  5. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIALS INSTALLED TO BE FREE FROM INHERENT DEFECTS AND SHALL KEEP IN REPAIR AND REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OF WORKMANSHIP FREE OF COST TO THE TENANT (OWNER) FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE OPENING FOR BUSINESS.
  6. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND LEASE CRITERIA (IF APPLICABLE) AND SHALL RECEIVE THE APPROVAL OF ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PREPARE ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS, DRAWINGS AND PERFORM ALL REQUIRED TESTS AND PAY ALL REQUIRED CHARGES TO OBTAIN THESE APPROVALS.
  7. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD TO HAVE EXAMINED THE SITE FOR THE WORK BEFORE HAVING SUBMITTED A PROPOSAL. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR CONDITIONS FOUND DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONTRACT.
    - A. THE PLUMBING SUBCONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VISIT THE SITE DURING BIDDING AND VERIFY LOCATION(S) OF WHERE PLUMBING PIPING/EQUIPMENT IS INDICATED TO BE PLACED, THEIR ROUTE(S) AND POSSIBLE INTERSECTION(S) WITH OTHER EQUIPMENT/WORK/STRUCTURE (E.G. STEEL BEAMS, ETC.) TO BE INSTALLED AND/OR EXISTING TO REMAIN. THIS SUBCONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY HEIGHTS "TO BE" OF ALL ITEMS TO BE INSTALLED, INCLUDING CEILING HEIGHTS AND HEAD ROOM. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN DESIGNED AND ACTUAL TO BE TOLD TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND INDICATED ON THE BID FORM.
    8. THIS CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE LANDLORD'S CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE WITH COPIES OF REQUIRED INSURANCE AND COPIES TO BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
    9. SHOP DRAWINGS & SUBMITTALS: SUBMIT THREE (3) SETS OF SHOP DRAWINGS IDENTIFIED WITH PROJECT NAME OF THE FOLLOWING: (1) ELECTRIC HOT WATER HEATER OR INSINKERATOR WITH PLUMBING FIXTURES AND TUBING. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWING OF PIPING LAYOUT TO THE OWNER FOR THEIR FILE.
      - A. BY SUBMITTING SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES AND SIMILAR SUBMITTALS, THE CONTRACTOR REPRESENTS TO THE CLIENT AND ARCHITECT THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAS (1) REVIEWED AND APPROVED THEM, (2) DETERMINED AND VERIFIED MATERIALS, FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND FIELD CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA RELATED THERETO, OR WILL DO SO AND (3) CHECKED AND COORDINATED THE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN SUCH SUBMITTALS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORK AND OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
      - B. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM NO PORTION OF THE WORK FOR WHICH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS REQUIRE SUBMITTAL AND REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES OR SIMILAR SUBMITTALS UNTIL THE RESPECTIVE SUBMITTAL HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT.
      - C. THE WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED SUBMITTALS EXCEPT THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RELIEVED OF THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEVIATIONS FROM REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BY ANY APPROVAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES OR SIMILAR SUBMITTALS. THE CONTRACTOR HAS SPECIFICALLY INFORMED THE CLIENT IN WRITING OF SUCH DEVIATION AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTAL AND:
        - C.1. THE ARCHITECT HAS GIVEN WRITTEN APPROVAL TO THE SPECIFIC DEVIATION AS A MINOR CHANGE IN THE WORK, OR
        - C.2. A CHANGE ORDER OR CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE HAS BEEN ISSUED AUTHORIZING THE DEVIATION.
      - C.3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DIRECT SPECIFIC ATTENTION IN WRITING OR ON RESUBMITTED SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES OR SIMILAR SUBMITTALS TO REVISIONS OTHER THAN THOSE REQUESTED BY THE ARCHITECT ON PREVIOUS SUBMITTALS. THE AGENCIES OF SUCH WRITTEN NOTICE, THE ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL OF A RESUBMISSION SHALL NOT APPLY TO SUCH REVISIONS.
    - D. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS IN SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES OR SIMILAR SUBMITTALS BY THE ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL THEREOF.
  10. THE PLUMBING SUBCONTRACTOR IS A SUBCONTRACTOR OF THE TENANT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
  11. NOTCHING AND BORING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS IS NOT PERMITTED. WHEN HANGING FROM STRUCTURAL STEEL, HANG ONLY FROM TOP FLANGE OF BEAMS AND TOP CHORDS ONLY AT PANEL POINTS OF JOISTS / TRUSSES.
  12. DURING BIDDING, INCLUSIVE OF THE COST TO THE CLIENT, THE PLUMBING SUBCONTRACTOR IS TO COMPLY WITH ALL PIPE SLOPE REQUIREMENTS TO EXISTING PLUMBING WASTE LINES. IF SUCH A SLOPE IS NONEXISTENT, THIS CONTRACTOR TO CREATE A COMPLIANT SLOPE. INCLUDE COSTS TO FURNISH AND INSTALL THE NECESSARY "ELECTOR PUMP" WITH PIT / BASIN AND ASSOCIATED ELECTRIC TO MEET POTENTIAL "SLOPE" ISSUES.
- II. WORK RESPONSIBILITY:
1. FURNISH ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND CONTRACTORS FOR A COMPLETE, SAFE INSTALLATION OF PLUMBING WORK IN FULL CONFORMITY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS AND / OR HEREIN SPECIFIED, INCLUDING IN GENERAL THE FOLLOWING:
    - A. SANITARY DRAINAGE CONNECTIONS TO PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRING SAME WITH FINAL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PRE-INSTALLED OUTLETS PROVIDED BY PRIOR TENANT(S) OR LANDLORD. PLUMBER SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF WASTE PIPE OUTLET BEFORE SUBMITTING BID AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY LOCATION DISCREPANCIES. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONCRETE SAW CUTTING REQUIRED TO MAKE THE FINAL CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WASTE PIPING OR CAPPED OUTLETS). SAW CUTTING, EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND NEW CONCRETE MUST MEET WITH THE LANDLORD'S APPROVAL.
    - A. SNAKE SANITARY FOR A DISTANCE OF 100 FEET AND REPORT ANY BLOCKAGE.
    - B. TEST WATER PRESSURE TO INSURE MINIMUM OF 50 PSI.
    3. COMPLETE VENT SYSTEM: ALL FIXTURES INDIVIDUALLY VENTED WITH FINAL CONNECTION THROUGH ROOF OR TO EXISTING LANDLORD SUPPLIED COMMON VENT. ROOF PENETRATION AND FLASHING TO BE PERFORMED BY LANDLORD'S ROOFER (IF APPLICABLE). COST OF ROOF PENETRATION AND FLASHING TO BE PART OF THIS CONTRACT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN BID PROPOSAL (IF APPLICABLE).
    4. DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM INCLUDING CONNECTION TO EXISTING CAPPED OUTLET AND FINAL CONNECTIONS TO PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRING SAME. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND SIZE BEFORE SUBMITTING BID.
    5. INSULATION OF ALL HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING, INCLUDING UNDER LAVATORY A.D.A. PIPE WRAPPINGS.
    6. FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER METER (IF APPLICABLE) ACCESSIBLE TO UTILITY COMPANY OR LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVE FOR MONITORING WATER, BUT METER SHOULD IN NO WAY BE IN THE PATH OF THE A.D.A./CABO-ANSI, 5'-0" CIRCULAR PATTERN.
    7. COSTS FOR WORKING BELOW TENANT'S SLAB IN ANOTHER TENANT'S SPACE.
    8. INSTALLATION OF FLOOR DRAIN, BACKFLOW PREVENTER (IF REQ'D. BY CODE) AS PER LANDLORD REQUIREMENT AND CLEANOUT PER LOCAL CODE. COORDINATE ALL LOCATIONS WITH OPERATIONS MANAGER.
    9. COMPLETE NATURAL GAS PIPING SYSTEMS (AS APPLICABLE, REFER TO PLANS).
- III. INSTALLATION
1. SLEEVES: PROVIDE #22 GAGE GALVANIZED IRON PIPE SLEEVES FOR PIPING THROUGH WALLS AND

- FLOOR, PACK WITH NON-ASBESTOS ROPE AND FILL WITH 'EXPANDO' NON-SHRINKING CEMENT.
2. ESCUTCHEONS: PROVIDE EXPOSED PIPING, BOTH BARE AND COVERED, WITH CP CAST BRASS ESCUTCHEONS WHERE PASSING THROUGH FLOORS, CEILINGS, WALLS OR PARTITIONS.
  3. HANGERS AND SUPPORTS: SUPPORT HORIZONTAL DRAINAGE PIPING AT LEAST EVERY 5 FEET OR AT EVERY HUB. COPPER TUBING EVERY 7 FEET AND STEEL PIPE EVERY 10 FEET WITH "CLEVIS" HANGERS AND INSULATION PROTECTION. PIPING SHALL NOT BE SUPPORTED FROM BRIDGING OR OTHER PIPING. ONLY SUPPORT FROM TOP FLANGES OF BEAMS AND TOP CHORDS AT PANELS OF JOIST AND TRUSSES. PROVIDE SWAY AND SEISMIC BRACING WHERE REQUIRED BY CODES.
  4. TEST: TEST PIPING AND PROVE TIGHT FOR AT LEAST TWO HOURS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND/OR AS SPECIFIED. TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND LOCAL INSPECTOR. TEST SHALL BE REPEATED IF NECESSARY UNTIL FINAL APPROVAL OF SYSTEM IS OBTAINED.
    - A. TEST DRAINAGE AND VENT PIPING BY FILLING WITH WATER TO OVERFLOWING AT ROOF, WATER LEVEL TO REMAIN.
    - B. TEST WATER PIPING WITH WATER TO 1-1/2 TIMES THE WORKING PRESSURE.
  5. STERILIZATION OF DOMESTIC WATER SYSTEM: BEFORE BEING PLACED IN SERVICE, ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE CHLORINATED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT OR LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.W.W.A. SPECIFICATION 6001-C-31.
  6. SLOPE WASTE LINES 2 INCHES AND SMALLER NOT LESS THAN 1/4 INCH PER FOOT. SLOPE LARGER MAINS NOT LESS THAN 1/8 INCH PER FOOT.
  7. INSTALL A CLEANOUT AT BASE OF EACH SOIL STACK, AT EACH CHANGE IN DIRECTION, AT INTERVALS NOT OVER 40 FEET AND ELSEWHERE AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS OR REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODE. CLEANOUTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN PUBLIC AREAS WITHOUT SPECIFIC PERMISSION BY TENANT'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.
- IV. MATERIALS
1. DRAINAGE AND VENT PIPING: EXTRA HEAVY HUB AND SPIGOT CAST IRON SOIL WITH RUBBER GASKETS CONFORMING TO ASTM TEST: C664. NO-HUB CAST IRON TO HAVE HEAVY DUTY, TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL COUPLINGS CONFORMING TO ASTM TEST: A666, TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL SHIELD, TYPE 304 STAINLESS STEEL BANDS AND SLEEVE.
    - A. NPS 1-1/2" TO NPS 4": 3" WIDE SHIELD WITH 4 BANDS;
    - NPS 5" TO NPS 10": 4" WIDE BAND WITH 6 BANDS.
  2. WATER PIPING BELOW SLAB: TYPE "K" HARD COPPER TUBING, WITH CAST BRONZE OR WROUGHT COPPER SOLDER JOINT FITTINGS USING LEAD FREE SOLDER JOINTS (MINIMUM 95% TIN, 5% ANTIMONY OR SIMILAR).
  3. WATER PIPING ABOVE SLAB: TYPE "L" COPPER TUBING USING LEAD FREE SOLDER JOINTS (MINIMUM 95% TIN, 5% ANTIMONY OR SIMILAR). SUBSTITUTIONS FOR PRO-PRESS JOINTS AND FITTINGS MAY BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL. PEX AND SCHEDULE 80 CPVC ARE NOT ALLOWED FOR WATER PIPING.
  4. WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS: PROVIDE ON HOT AND COLD WATER BRANCHES THAT UTILIZE QUICK CLOSING VALVES INCLUDING FLUSHMETERS, SOLENOIDS, ETC. SOUX CHIEF 680 SERIES, FOR UP TO 330 FIXTURE UNITS. INSTALL IN ACCESSIBLE AREA OR PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL.
  5. VALVES: GATE VALVE WATTS SERIES LFWGV: 1/2" TO 1" BRONZE BODY; CHECK VALVE WATTS SERIES LFWCV: 1/2" TO 1" BRONZE BODY; BALL VALVE WATTS SERIES LFB6080 OR LFB6081 FULL PORT: 1/2" TO 2" BRONZE BODY.
  6. TEMPERATURE / PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE: WATTS REGULATING CO. MODEL LF10L.
  7. PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE: WATTS SERIES LF25AUB-23 BRONZE BODY WITH INTEGRAL S/S STRAINER, SEALED CASE FOR 1/2" TO 2" DIA. TO 300 PSI.
  8. PRESSURE GAUGE: AMETEK DIV. OF U.S. GAUGE MODEL 5105, 4-1/2" DIAL, 1/4" STEM, ALUMINUM CASE, BLACK FINISH.
  9. AIR VENT: HOFFMAN #79 WATER MAIN VENT VALVE.
  10. WATER METER:
    - A. 1/2" TO 3/4" - MUELLER SYSTEMS 420 SERIES WITH BRONZE BODY
    - B. 1" - MUELLER SYSTEMS 435 SERIES WITH BRONZE BODY
    - C. 1-1/2" & 2" - MUELLER SYSTEMS 500 SERIES WITH BRONZE BODY
  11. VACUUM RELIEF VALVE: WATTS MODEL N36-MI BRASS BODY, 1/2" NPT LINE SIZE.
  12. EXPANSION TANK: AMTROL THERM-X-TROL SERIES EXPANSION TANKS
  13. TRAP PRIMER: PPP MODEL P1-500 UP TO FOUR CONNECTIONS. OPTIONAL DISTRIBUTION UNIT REQUIRED FOR 2, 3 AND FOUR DRAIN LINES. INSTALL IN ACCESSIBLE AREA OR PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL.
  14. MIXING VALVE: WATTS SERIES LFMV MIXING VALVE.
  15. BACKFLOW PREVENTER: WATTS SERIES 919 REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE ASSEMBLY BACKFLOW PREVENTER. LINE SIZE 1/2" TO 2" TO MATCH INLET WATER LINE SIZE.
- V. INSULATION
1. ALL HOT, HOT WATER RETURN, AND COLD WATER PIPING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE COMPLETELY INSULATED WITH 1" THICK RIGID FIBERGLASS WITH VAPOR BARRIER UNIVERSAL JACKET PASTED WITH VAPOR BARRIER CEMENT. VAPOR BARRIER NOT REQUIRED ON HOT WATER PIPING.
  2. ALL ADA-CONFORMING, WHEELCHAIR-ACCESSIBLE LAVATORY P-TRAP AND ANGLE VALVE ASSEMBLIES TO BE COVERED WITH THE MODELS ANTIMICROBIAL TRUBRO, INC. "LAV-GUARD" UNDER-SINK PROTECTIVE PIPE COVER MODEL #103.
- VI. SPECIFIC PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS
1. INSTALL NEW ONLY IF EXISTING DOES NOT MEET CURRENT ADA / CABO / ANSI (AS APPLICABLE) STANDARDS, OR IS DAMAGED, NOT IN WORKING ORDER OR NOT EXISTING AS APPLICABLE.
  2. IT IS THIS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SUPPLY HANDICAPPED, TOILET FIXTURES, IF REQUIRED BY CODE OR NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS, UTILIZING THE SPECIFICATION ABOVE AS A STANDARD AND MEETING CODE REQUIREMENTS. SPACING OF FIXTURES TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AS WELL AS THE PLUMBING INSPECTOR'S REQUIREMENTS.

VII. LANDLORD'S CRITERIA

1. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IS TO BECOME FAMILIARIZED WITH LANDLORD'S CRITERIA FOR THIS LOCATION AND INCLUDE ANY WORK REQUIRED OF THIS CRITERIA, WHICH IS NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED IN THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

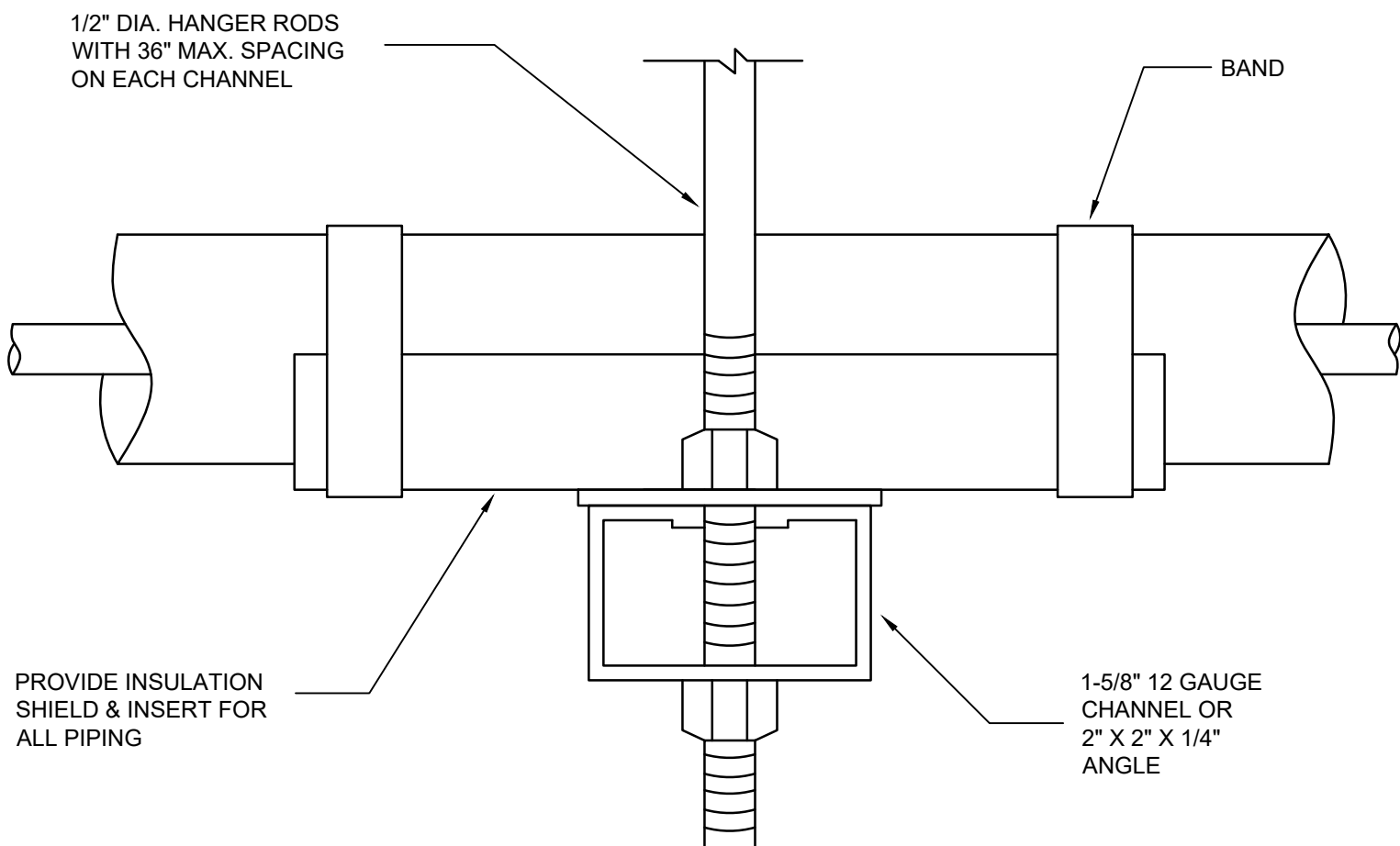
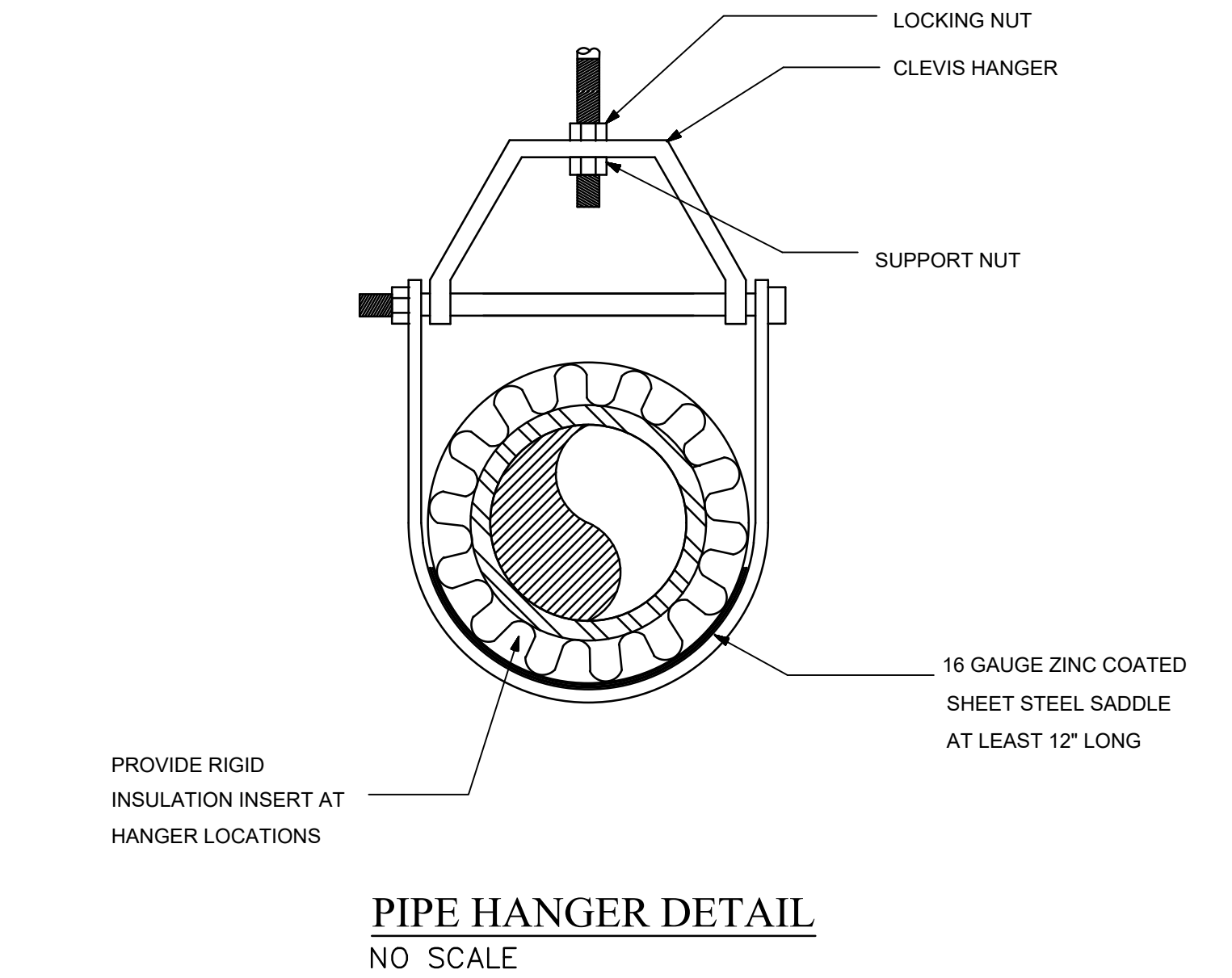
VIII. ELASTOMERIC WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE

1. DESCRIPTION: MANUFACTURER'S PROPRIETARY ELASTOMERIC COMPOUND FORMULATED FOR USE AS HEAVY DUTY WATERPROOF MEMBRANE UNDER CERAMIC TILE FLOORS.
2. REQUIRED IN WET AREAS:
  - A. TOILET ROOMS
  - B. FLOOR MUST PITCH TO FLOOR DRAIN A MINIMUM OF 1/4" PER FOOT (2% SLOPE), MAXIMUM OF 1/2" PER FOOT.
3. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS:
  - A. BOSTIC CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS, HUNTINGDON VALLEY, PA.
  - B. MAPEI CORPORATION, ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL.
  - C. THE NOBLE COMPANY, GRAND HAVEN, MI.
  - D. LATICRETE INTERNATIONAL, BETHANY, CT.
4. INSTALLATION: (2 COATS)
  - A. INSTALL OVER CURED CEMENT MORTAR BED AND CONCRETE FLOORS AS APPLICABLE, IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
  - B. FLASH MEMBRANE 4" UP ADJACENT WALLS AND RESTRAINING SURFACES AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER.
  - C. ALLOW MEMBRANE TO CURE PRIOR TO SETTING TILE.
  - D. DO NOT ALLOW CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC ON MEMBRANE.
  - E. MUST BE SLEEVED AND CAULKED.

GENERAL PLUMBING NOTES:

THESE NOTES APPLY TO ALL PLUMBING DRAWINGS

1. ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL NATIONAL, STATE, & LOCAL CODES AND REGULATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT ALL PLUMBING WORK IS PROVIDED AND INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE AND FILE ALL REQUIRED PLANS AND PERMITS WITH THE LOCAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT AND SHALL PAY ALL FILING FEES AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL AUTHORITIES AND SHALL PAY ALL WORK PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, AND WRITE-UPS AS REQUIRED TO EXECUTE THIS WORK IN A MANNER IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
3. DO NOT SCALE FROM THESE DRAWINGS.
4. ALL REMOVALS PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL INCLUDE REMOVAL OF ALL DEBRIS AND DISPOSAL AT AN APPROPRIATE SITE COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DEMOLITION WORK. ANY UNUSED EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPING, VALVES, ETC. SHALL BE REMOVED IN THEIR ENTIRETY AND SHALL NOT BE ABANDONED IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
5. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSULT WITH, COOPERATE AND COORDINATE WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, HVAC CONTRACTOR, SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR, ETC. IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE INTERFERENCES BETWEEN TRADES DURING PERFORMANCE OF THIS WORK.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION, INVERT, DIRECTION OF FLOW, AND CONDITION OF EXISTING SANITARY PIPING PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
7. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL TESTS AND ARRANGE FOR ALL INSPECTIONS FOR WORK UNDER THEIR CONTRACT AS REQUIRED BY LAW AND THE OWNER. SUPPLY ALL CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AS REQUIRED BY THE LAW AND THE OWNER.
9. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE EXISTING CONDITIONS, INCLUDING THE SIZE OF CONNECTIONS, ROUGH-IN DIMENSIONS, ETC. BEFORE SUBMITTING A QUOTE FOR THE WORK.
10. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM ALL CUTTING, EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, ROUGH AND FINISH PATCHING AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS AS REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
11. ALL CONNECTIONS TO NEW AND / OR EXISTING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SIZED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
12. ALL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT REQUIRED INTERVALS AND BE FABRICATED OF MATERIALS AS REQUIRED BY THE CODE.
13. ALL NEW EXPOSED WATER AND WASTE PIPING SERVING THE FIXTURES SHALL BE CHROME PLATED AND SHALL HAVE CHROME PLATED ESCUTCHEONS RIGIDLY ATTACHED TO THE PIPING AT THE POINT OF ANY WALL OR FLOOR PENETRATIONS.
14. WATERPROOF PIPE SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH EXTERIOR WALLS.
15. FIRE SEALED PIPE SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL WALL AND FLOOR PENETRATIONS THROUGH INTERIOR WALLS AND FLOORS.
16. WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL RUN OUTS IN HOT AND / OR COLD WATER LINES SERVING TOILET ROOMS AND OTHER AREAS WHICH INCORPORATE QUICK CLOSING VALVES SUCH AS FLUSHMETERS, SOLENOID VALVES, ETC.
17. ALL PIPING SHALL BE TESTED AT A MINIMUM PRESSURE OF 1-1/2 TIMES THE MAXIMUM OPERATING PRESSURE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DOCUMENTS OR THE PLUMBING CODE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UTILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICABLE PIPING SYSTEMS.
18. ALL WATER PIPING IS TO BE INSULATED WITH 1" FIBERGLASS INSULATION. JACKETED GLASS FIBER PREFORMED INSULATION W/ JACKET SEALED & TAPED
19. ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES TO BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.
20. ALL PIPE DIMENSIONS ARE INSIDE CLEAR.
21. ALL WATER PIPING SERVING PLUMBING FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT TO HAVE ISOLATION VALVES.
22. PROVIDE BACKFLOW PREVENTION ON ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT APPLIANCES THAT ARE CONNECTED TO WATER PIPING.
23. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CLEARLY AND DISTINCTLY IDENTIFIED WITH STENCIL MARKERS.
24. PIPING SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ABOVE ELECTRICAL PANELS OR EQUIPMENT.

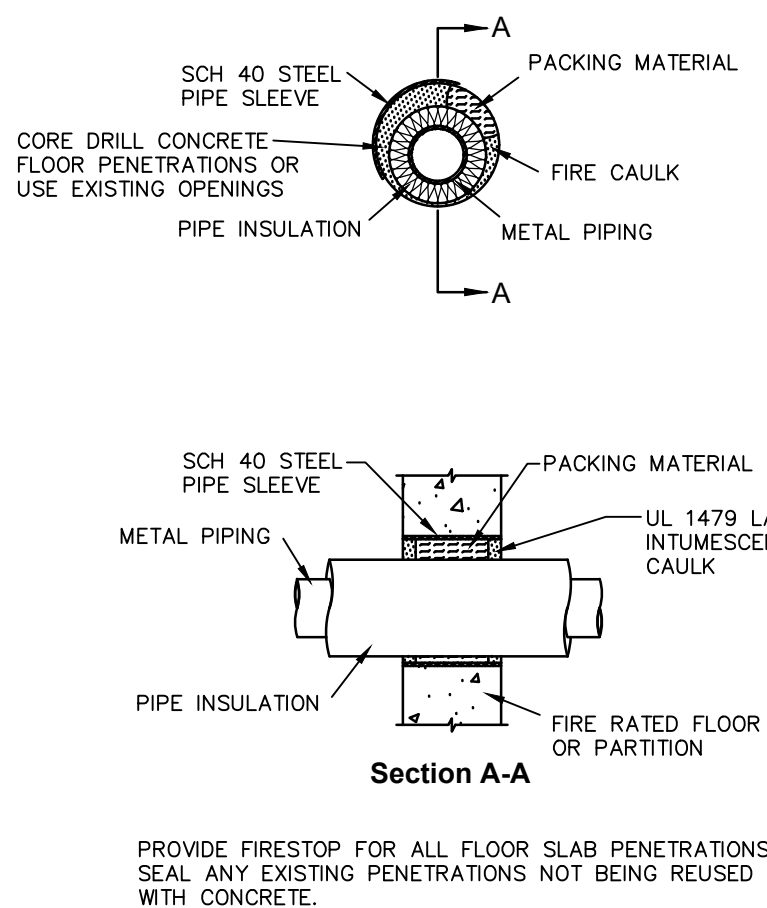


MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL PIPE/TUBING SUPPORT SPACING, FEET												
NOM. SIZE	THRU 3/4"	1	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2	2-1/2"	3	4	5	6	8	
STEEL PIPE	10 FEET	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
COPPER TUBING	6 FEET	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
PVC	2 FEET	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	

NOTE: FOR TRAPEZE HANGER TAKE SMALLEST SIZE ON TRAPEZE

MAXIMUM VERTICAL PIPE/TUBING SUPPORT SPACING, FEET												
NOM. SIZE	THRU 3/4"	1	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2	2-1/2"	3	4	5	6	8	
STEEL PIPE	15 FEET	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	
COPPER TUBING	10 FEET	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	
PVC	10 FEET	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	

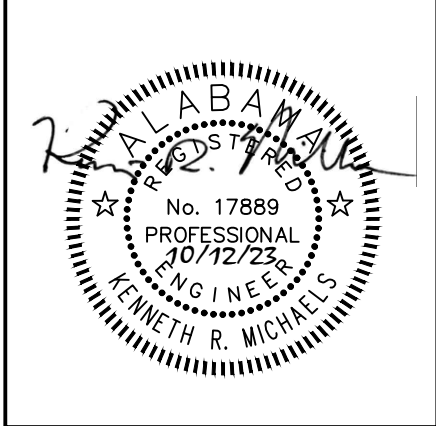
PIPE HANGING DETAIL  
NO SCALE



FIRE RATED FLOOR/WALL PIPE PENETRATION DETAIL  
NO SCALE



MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC  
MECHANICAL CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3355 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35226  
(205) 979-1232 • www.michaelsengineering.net



MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
PLUMBING  
SCHEDULES,  
DETAILS AND  
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

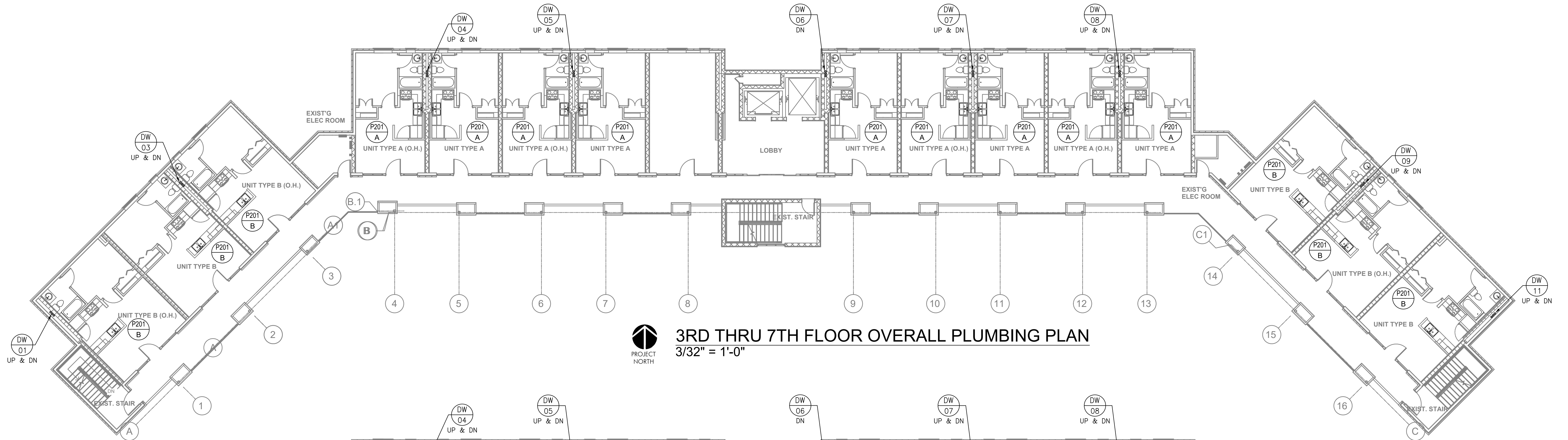
P001



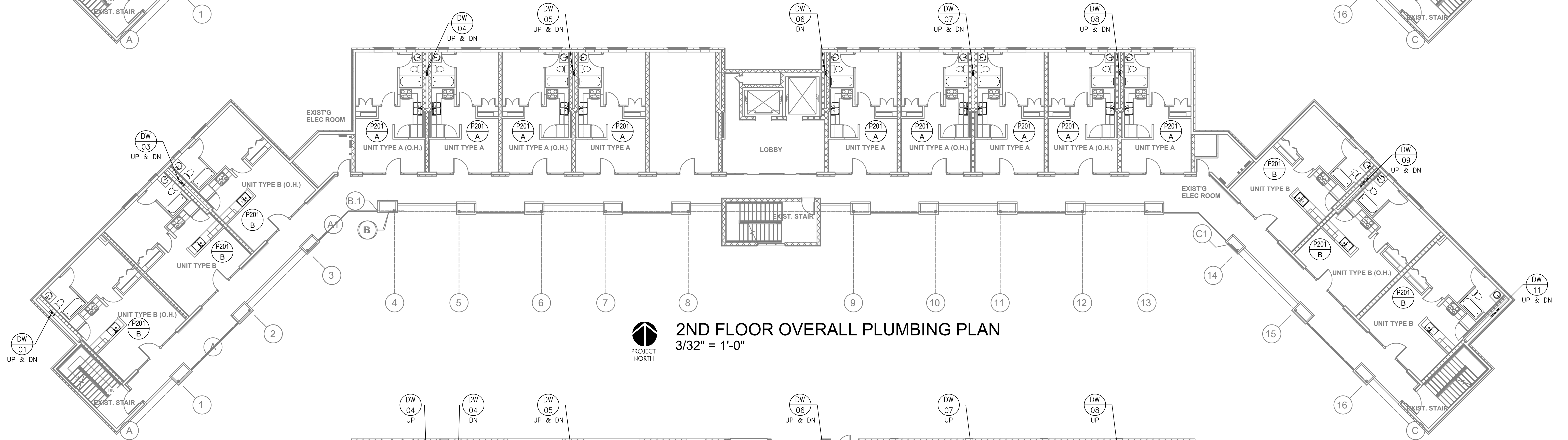
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.

PLUMBING LEGEND

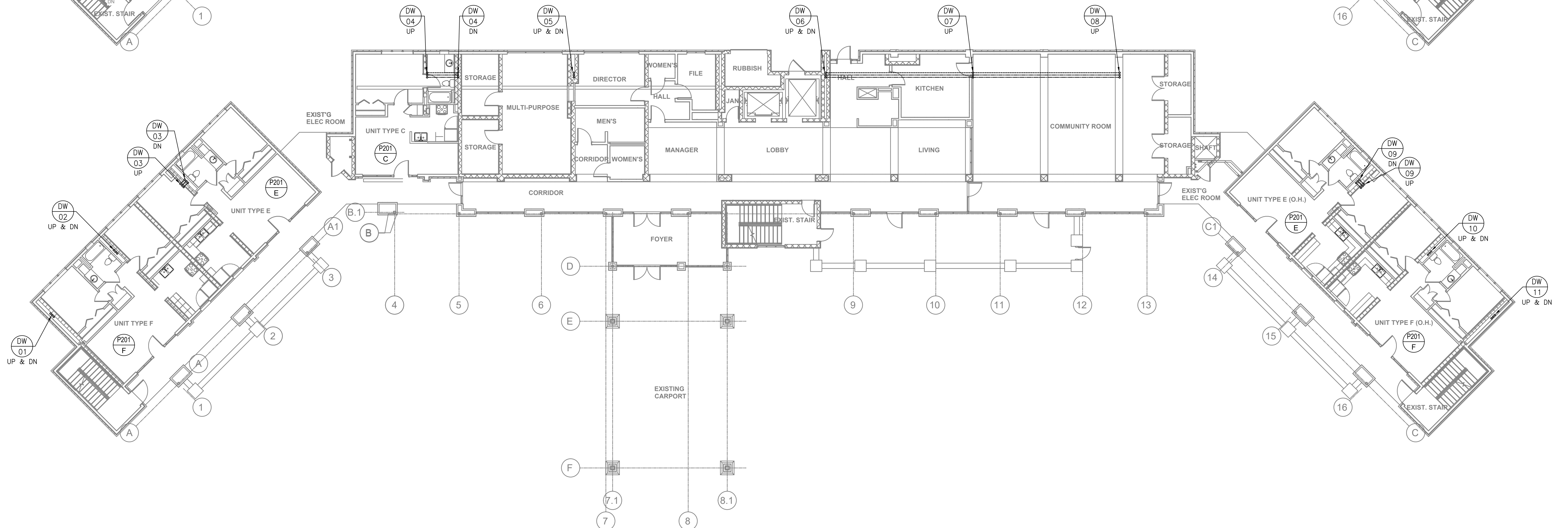
- SANITARY PIPING (BELOW SLAB)  
— GREASE WASTE PIPING (BELOW SLAB)  
— VENT PIPING (ABOVE CEILING)  
— DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING  
— EXIST. DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING  
— DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING  
— EXIST. DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING  
— DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN PIPING  
— EXIST. DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN PIPING  
— NATURAL GAS PIPING (LOW PRESSURE)  
— EXIST. NATURAL GAS PIPING  
— EXIST. PIPING TO BE REMOVED  
— BALL VALVE  
— GATE VALVE  
— GAS COCK  
— CALIBRATED BALANCING VALVE  
— FLOOR CLEANOUT  
— WALL CLEANOUT  
— FLOOR DRAIN  
— HUB DRAIN  
— EXIST. FLOOR CLEANOUT  
— EXIST. FLOOR DRAIN  
— COMBINATION FITTING IN EXIST. LINE  
— COMBINATION FITTING IN NEW LINE  
— EXISTING  
— CONNECT TO EXISTING — FIELD VERIFY  
— WASTE STACK  
— VENT STACK  
— VENT THRU ROOF



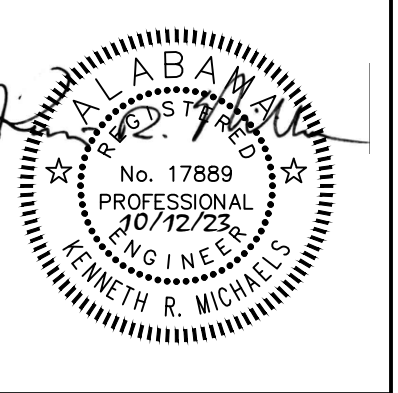
3RD THRU 7TH FLOOR OVERALL PLUMBING PLAN  
3/32" = 1'-0"



2ND FLOOR OVERALL PLUMBING PLAN  
3/32" = 1'-0"



1ST FLOOR OVERALL PLUMBING PLAN  
3/32" = 1'-0"



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION  
1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
OVERALL  
1ST THRU 7TH FLOOR  
PLUMBING PLANS

SHEET NUMBER:







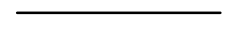
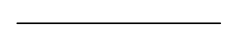
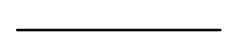




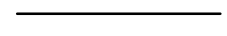
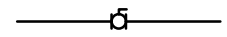
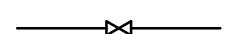


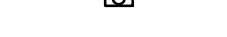







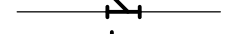

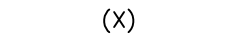
P101

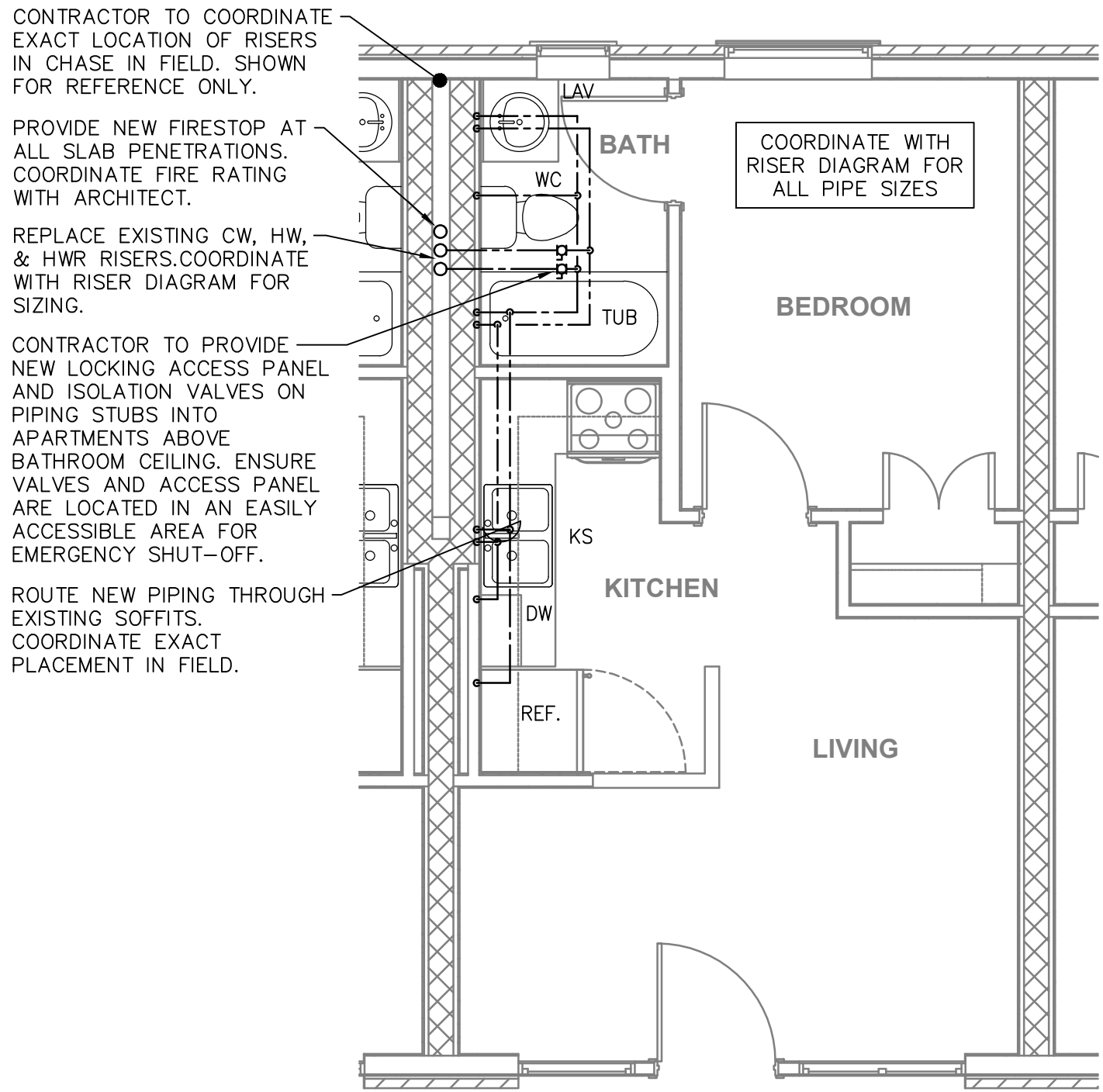


MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC  
MECHANICAL CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3355 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35226  
(205) 979-1232 • www.michaelsengineering.net

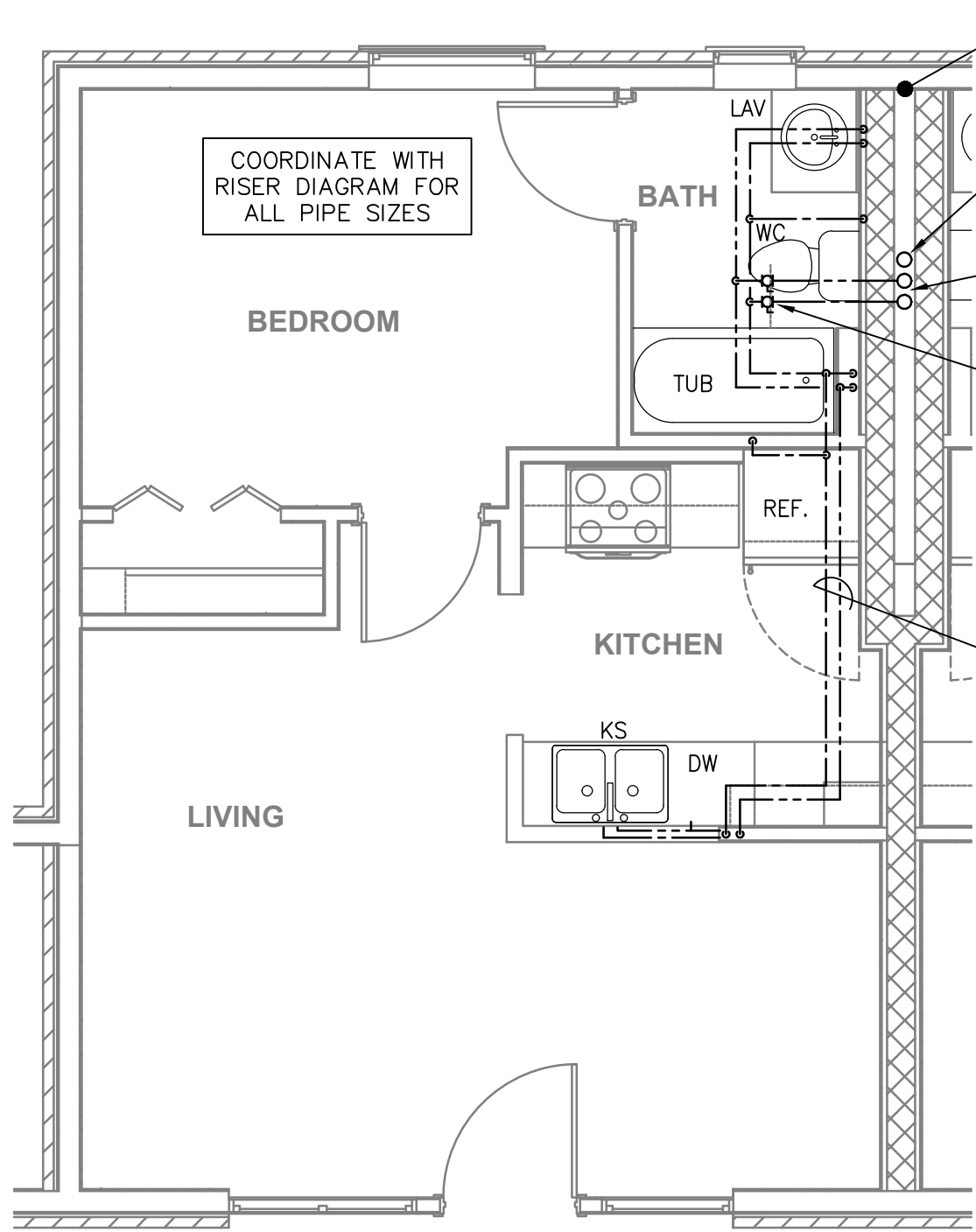
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.

PLUMBING LEGEND

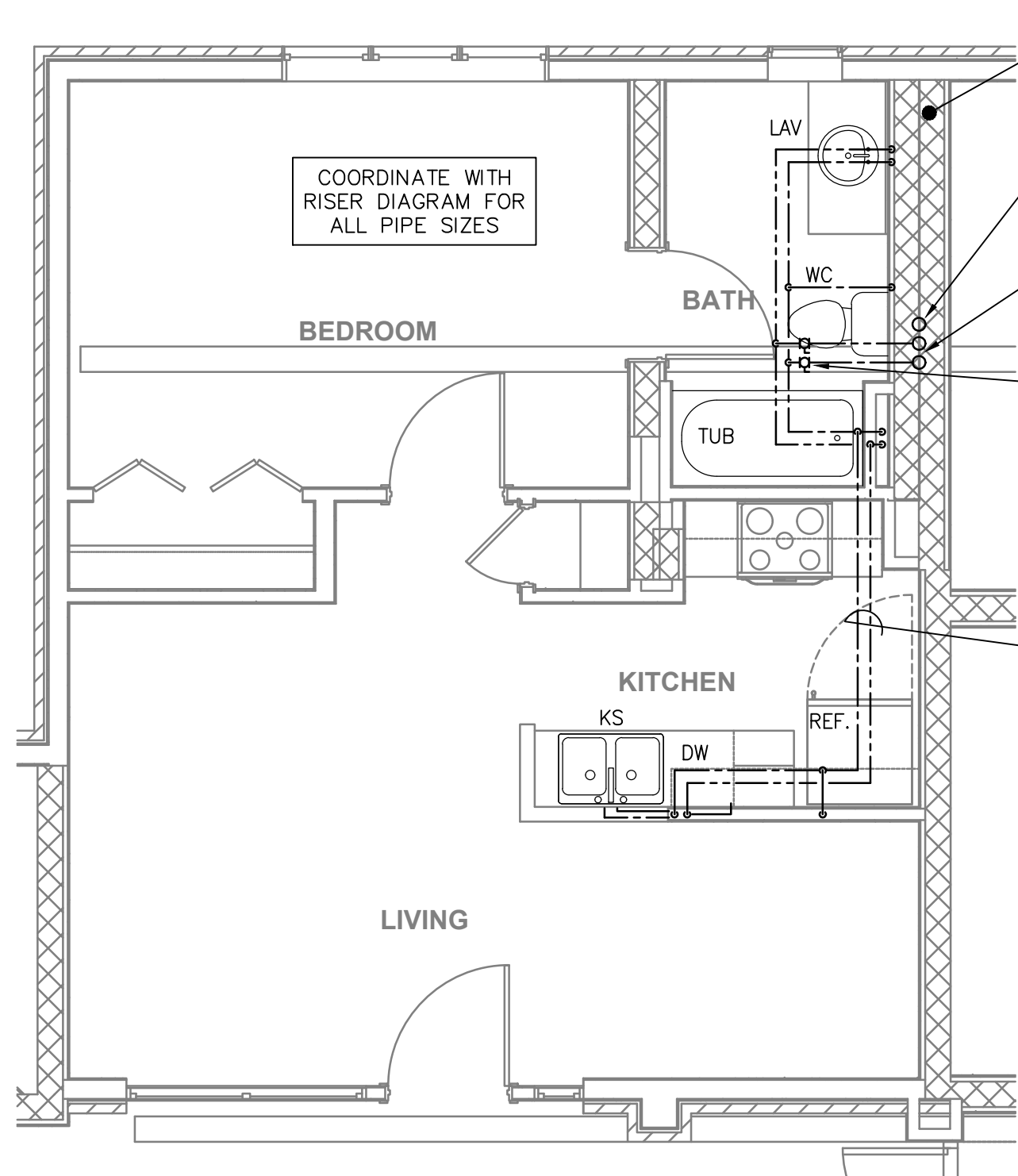
	SANITARY PIPING (BELOW SLAB)
	GREASE WASTE PIPING (BELOW SLAB)
	VENT PIPING (ABOVE CEILING)
	DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING
	EXIST. DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING
	DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING
	EXIST. DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING
	DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN PIPING
	EXIST. DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN PIPING
	NATURAL GAS PIPING (LOW PRESSURE)
	EXIST. NATURAL GAS PIPING
	EXIST. PIPING TO BE REMOVED
	BALL VALVE
	GATE VALVE
	GAS COCK
	CALIBRATED BALANCING VALVE
	FLOOR CLEANOUT
	WALL CLEANOUT
	FLOOR DRAIN
	HUB DRAIN
	EXIST. FLOOR CLEANOUT
	EXIST. FLOOR DRAIN
	COMBINATION FITTING IN EXIST. LINE
	COMBINATION FITTING IN NEW LINE
	EXISTING
	CONNECT TO EXISTING - FIELD VERIFY
	WASTE STACK
	VENT STACK
	VENT THRU ROOF



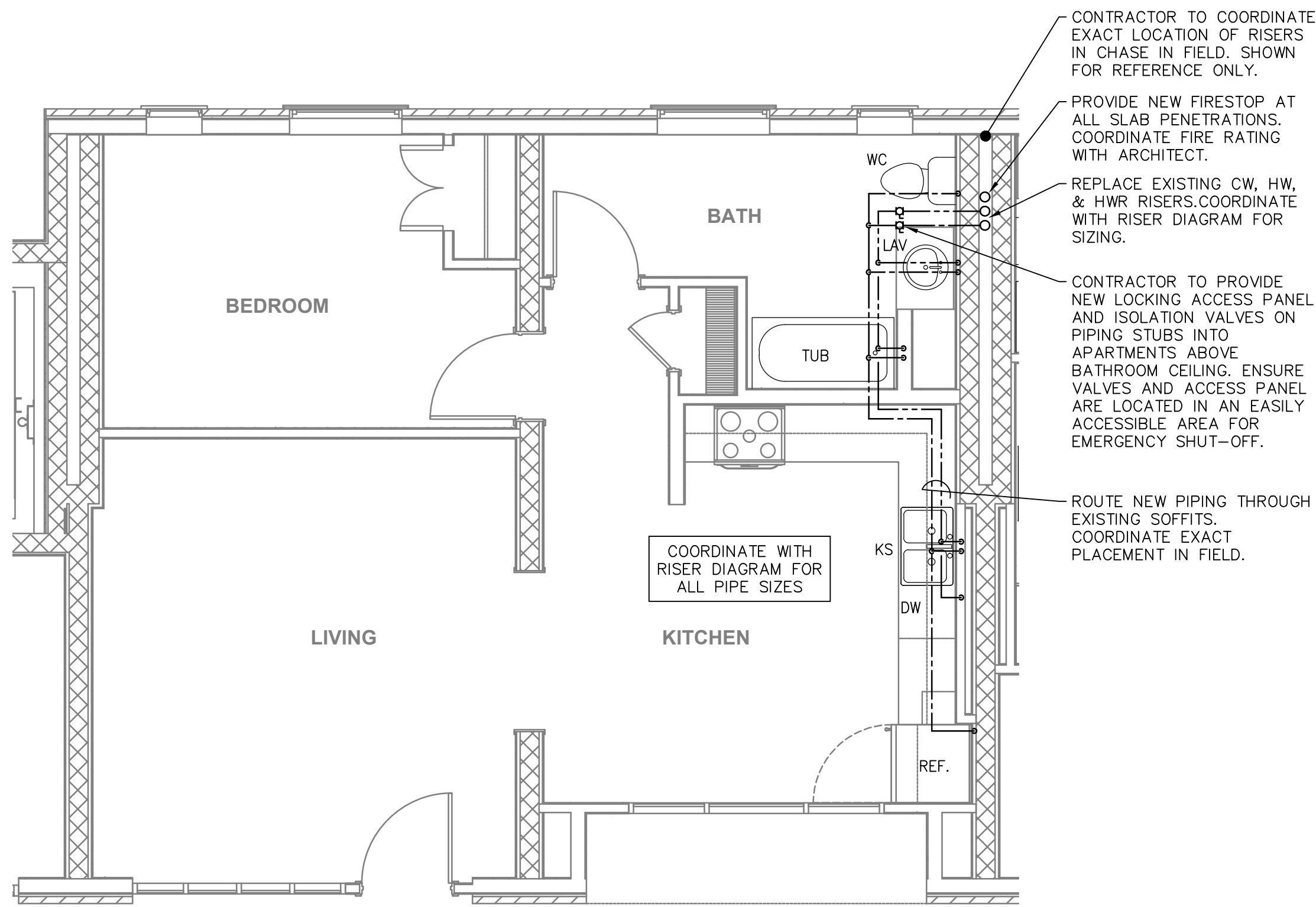
P201  
A  
TYPICAL UNIT "A" - PLAN  
1/4" = 1'-0"



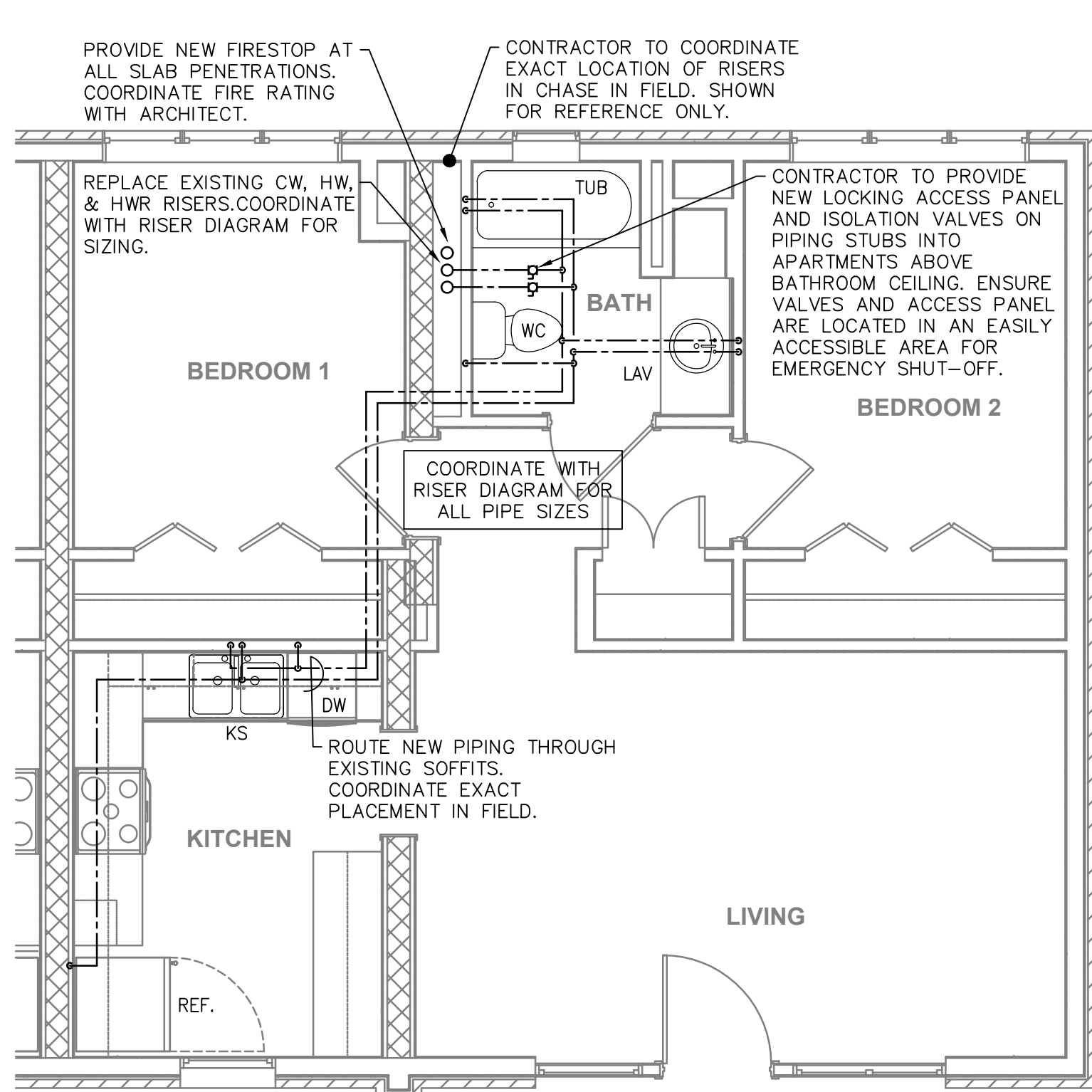
P201  
B  
TYPICAL UNIT "B" - PLAN  
1/4" = 1'-0"



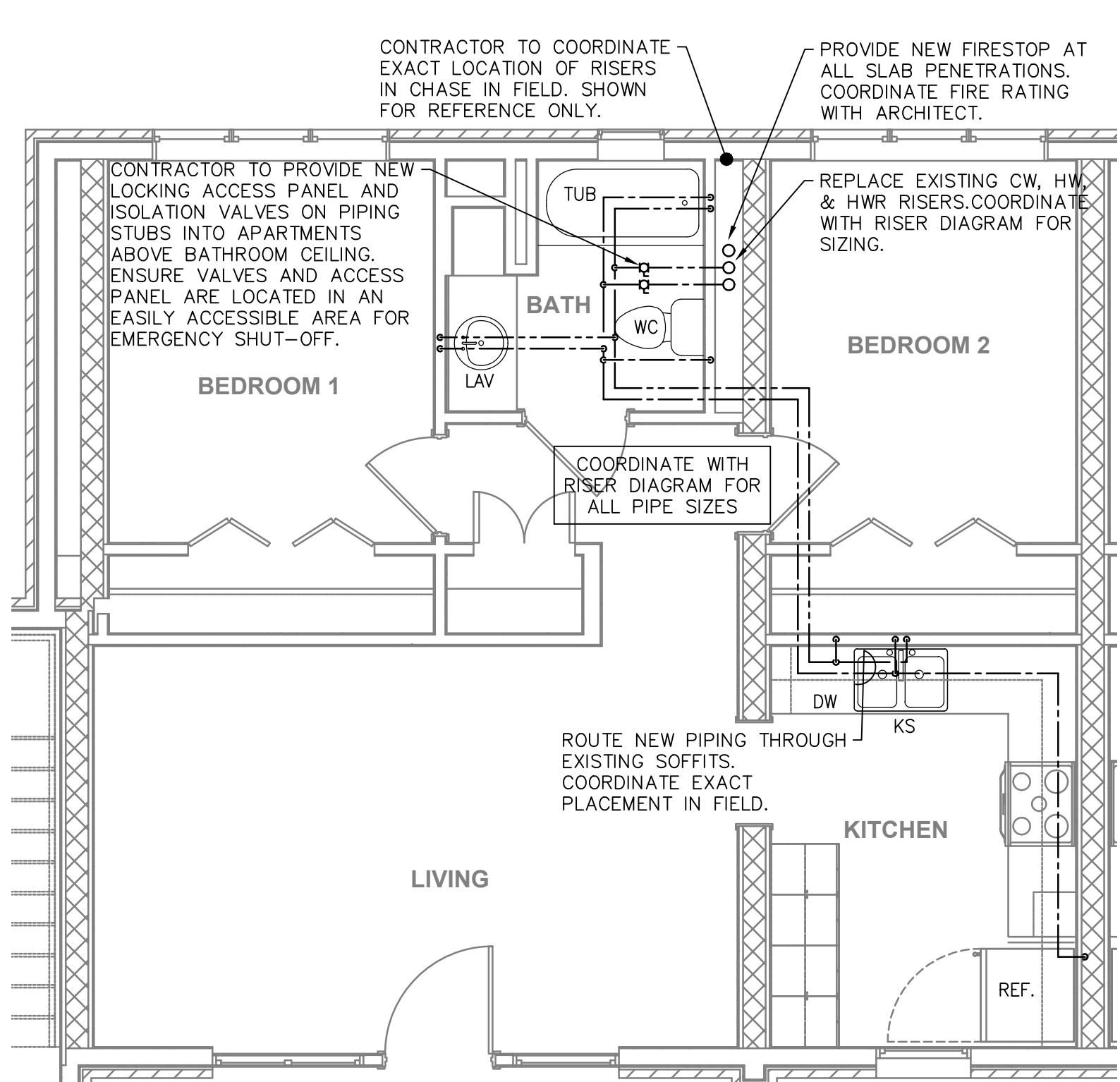
P201  
C  
TYPICAL UNIT "C" - PLAN  
1/4" = 1'-0"



P201  
D  
TYPICAL UNIT "D" - PLAN  
1/4" = 1'-0"

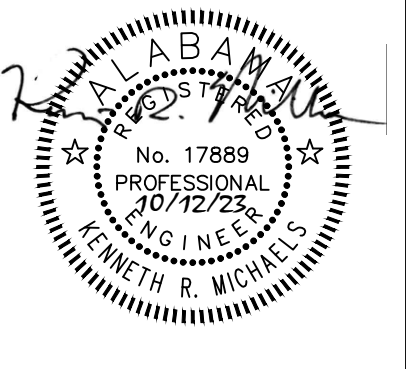


P201  
E  
TYPICAL UNIT "E" - PLAN  
1/4" = 1'-0"



P201  
F  
TYPICAL UNIT "F" - PLAN  
1/4" = 1'-0"

INSTALLATION NOTE: PROVIDE A MINIMUM 16 GAUGE STEEL PROTECTION PLATE TO PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM BAILS AND SCREWS FOR ALL WATER PIPING INSTALLED INSIDE WALL CAVITIES WITHIN 1" OF WALL BOARD.



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
TYPICAL UNITS  
DOMESTIC WATER  
PLUMBING PLANS

SHEET NUMBER:

P201



MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC  
MECHANICAL CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3335 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35226  
(205) 979-1232 • www.michaelsengineering.net



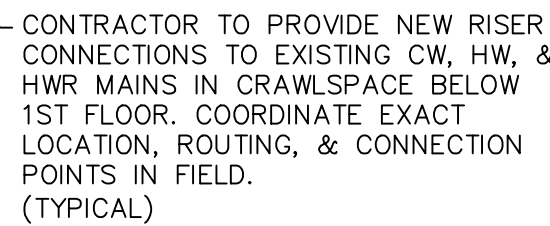


MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

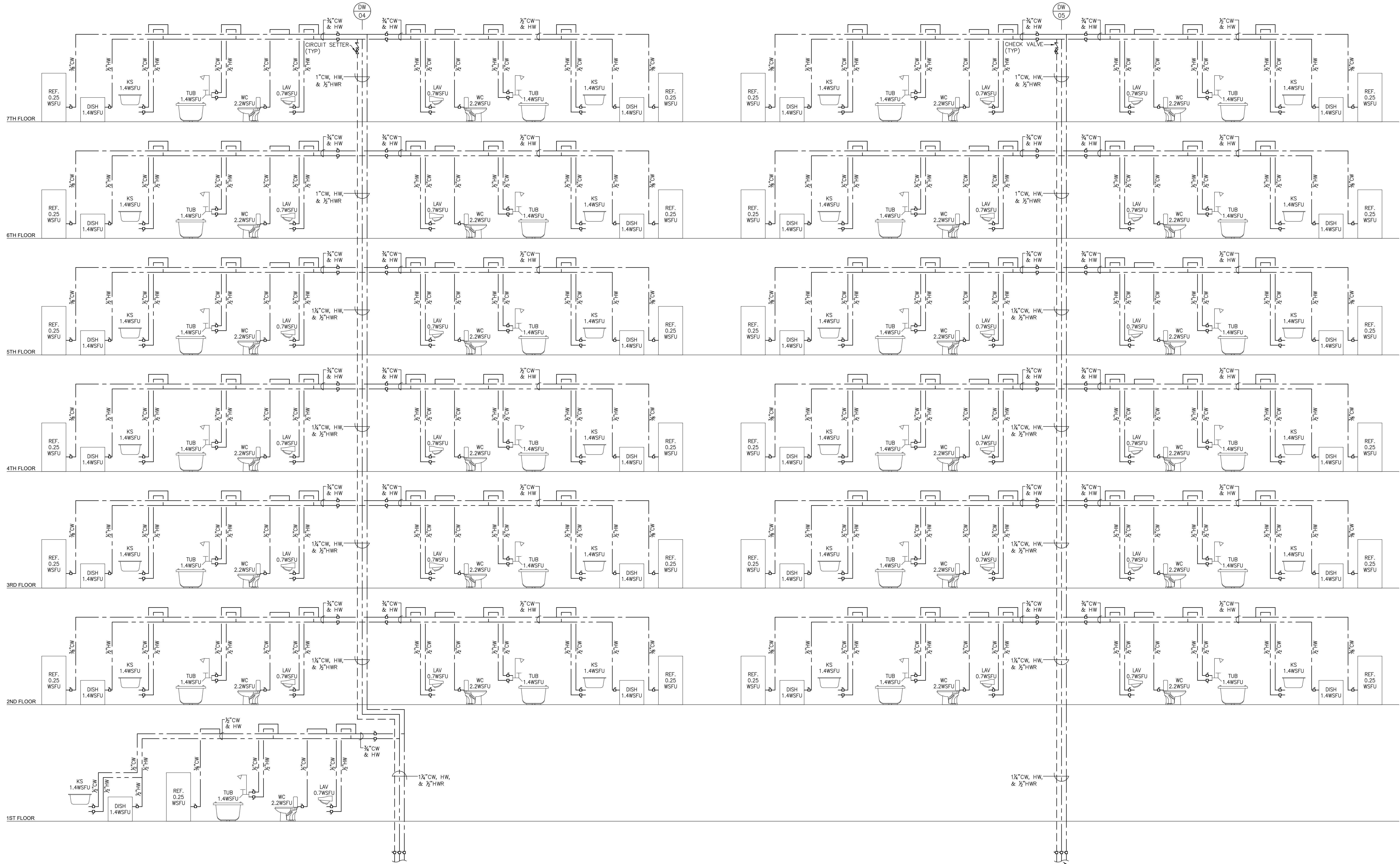
SHEET NUMBER:

# P301

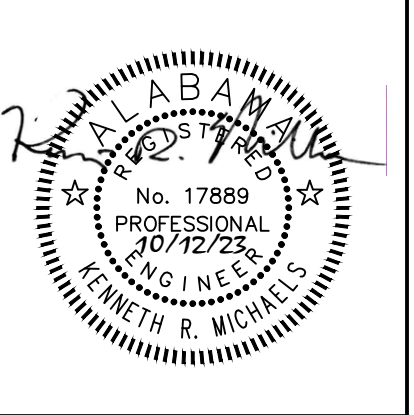


**MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC**  
MECHANICAL CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3305 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35222  
(205) 979-1232 • [www.michaelsengineering.net](http://www.michaelsengineering.net)

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



CRAWL SPACE



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

# MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
PLUMBING  
DOMESTIC WATER  
RISER DIAGRAMS

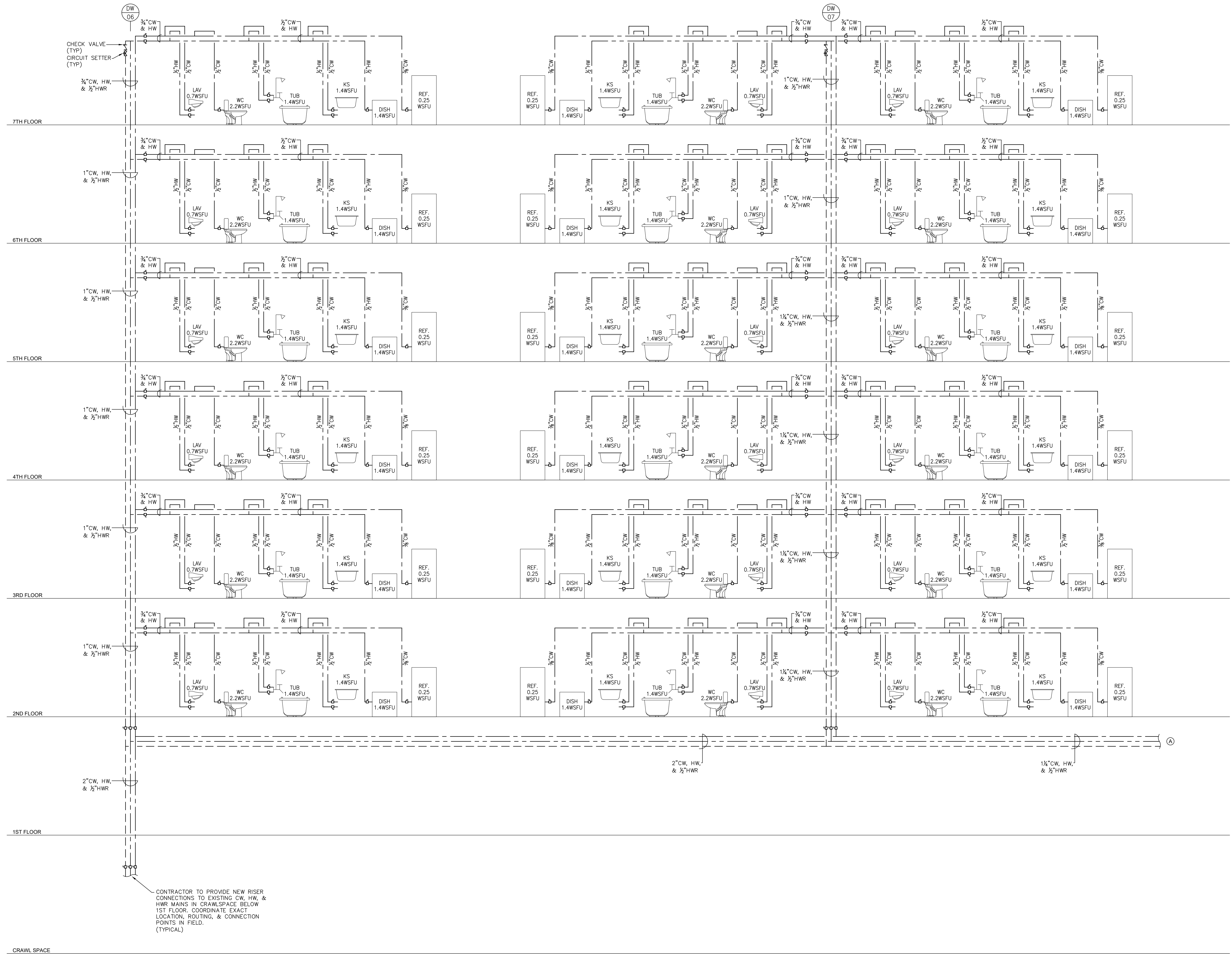
SHEET NUMBER:  
P302



MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC  
MECHANICAL CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3355 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35226  
(205) 979-1222 • www.michaelsengineering.net

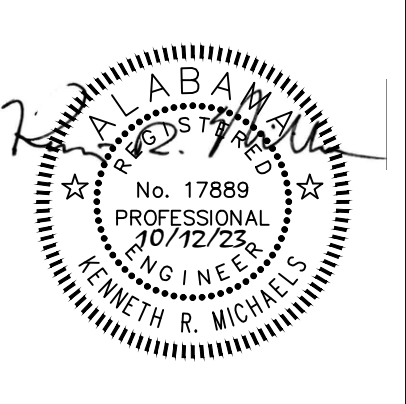
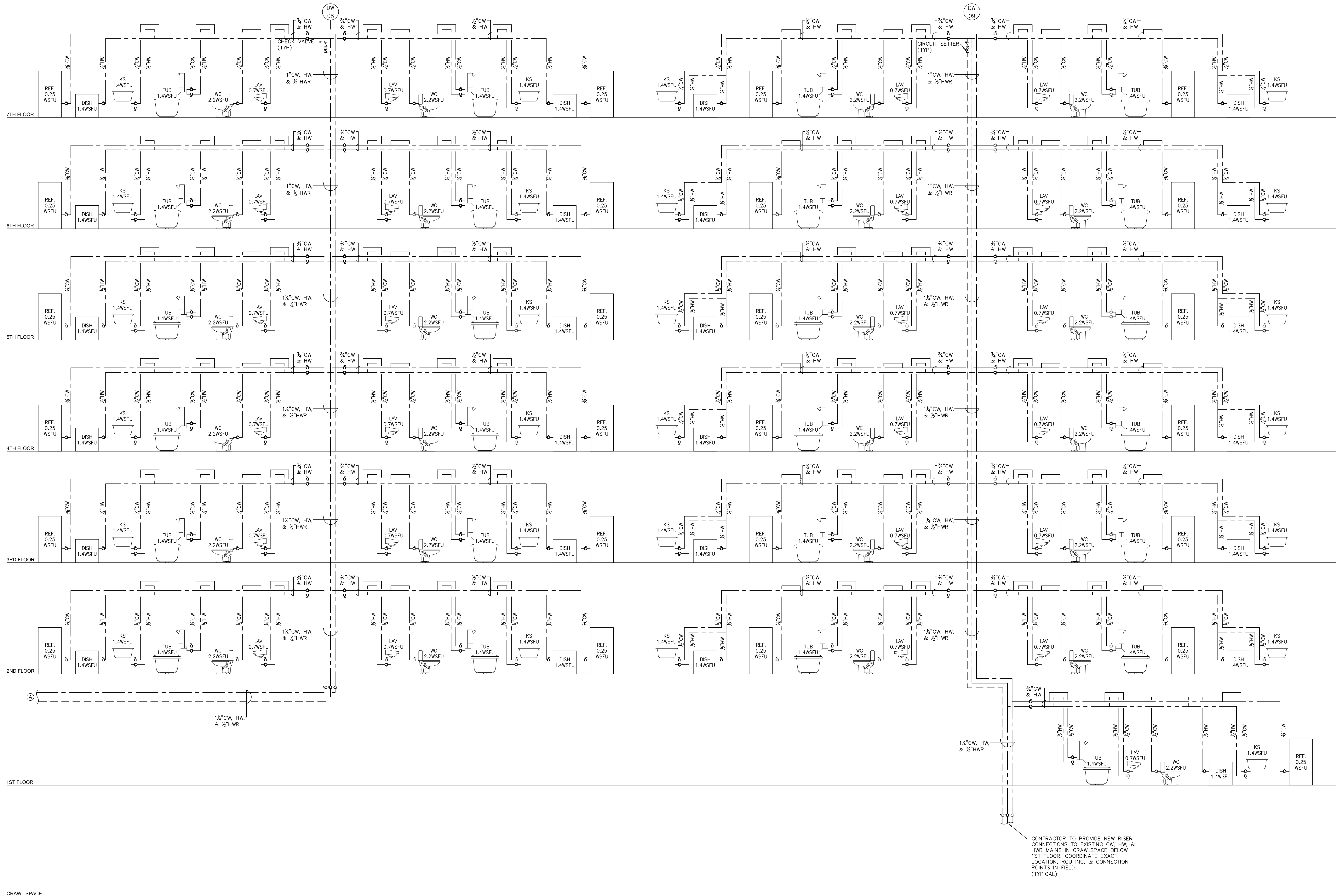


THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.





THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

# MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

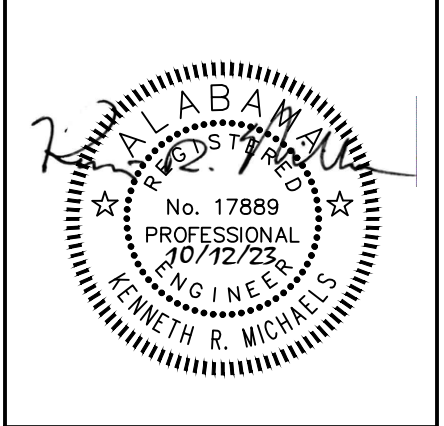
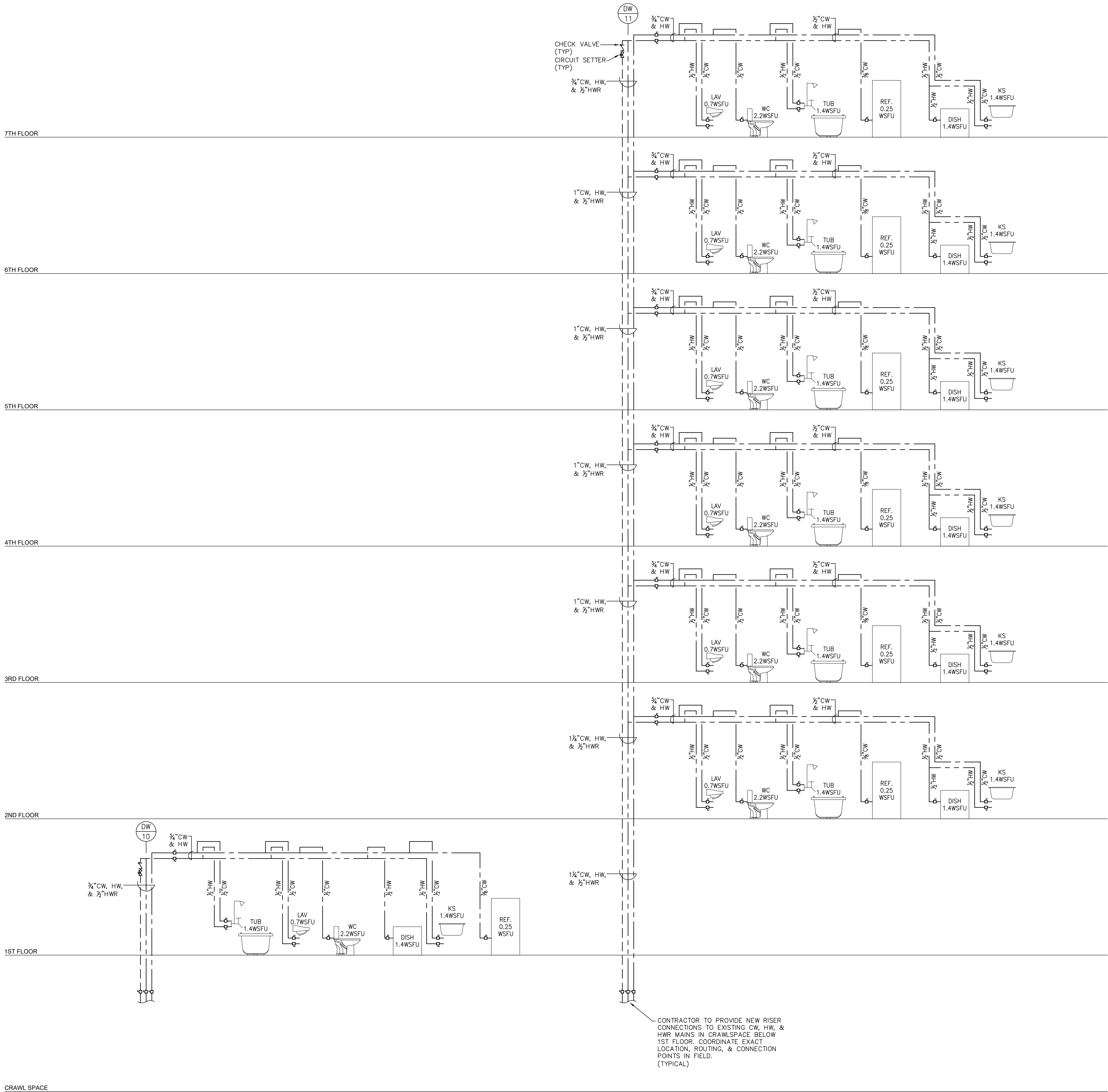
SHEET TITLE:  
PLUMBING  
DOMESTIC WATER  
RISER DIAGRAMS

SHEET NUMBER:  
P304



MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC  
MECHANICAL, CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3355 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35226  
(205) 979-1232 • www.michaelsengineering.net

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR ALTERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS AND IS TO BE RETURNED UPON REQUEST.



CCR ARCHITECTURE & INTERIORS

# MHA RICHARDSON TERRACE PLUMBING RENOVATION

1301 ADAMS AVENUE  
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

JOB NUMBER:  
23109

DATE:  
10/18/24

PRINTED / REVISIONS  
# DESCRIPTION DATE

SHEET TITLE:  
PLUMBING  
DOMESTIC WATER  
RISER DIAGRAMS

SHEET NUMBER:  
P305



MICHAELS ENGINEERING, LLC  
MECHANICAL CONSULTING & DESIGN  
3355 PARK LANE DRIVE • BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35226  
(205) 979-1232 • www.michaelsengineering.net



# **SECTION 3 PLAN**

**[Revised to comply with HUD's Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 24, Part 75]**

**(Adopted by Board Resolution No. 6642 on April 26, 2022)**

# 1. Overview of Section 3 Requirements

## A. WHAT IS SECTION 3?

Section 3 is a provision of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u) that is regulated by the provisions of 24 CFR 75. Section 3 regulations ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing Federal, State and local laws and regulations, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to business concerns which provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons.

## B. PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This plan outlines how the Housing Authority of the City of Montgomery, Alabama and its subrecipients, contractors and subcontractors will comply with HUD's Section 3 requirements. MHA will, to the greatest extent feasible, ensure that employment and other economic opportunities are directed to low- and very low-income persons (Section 3 workers and Targeted Section 3 workers) and to eligible businesses (Section 3 Businesses) and requires the same of its contractors.

MHA may amend its Section 3 Policies and Procedures document as necessary to ensure continued compliance with HUD's requirements and/or to reflect updated Section 3 guidance and outreach strategies.

This plan shall be construed consistently with the requirements set forth in 24 CFR Part 75 and with the requirements set forth in HUD's Procurement Rules and Regulations and with the requirements of any applicable Alabama State bid laws. In the event that this Policy is deemed to conflict with any of the foregoing sources of legal authority, any such conflicting legal authority shall be deemed to supersede this policy and shall be deemed to be controlling. Likewise, to the extent that 24 CFR Part 75 is amended or interpreted by HUD, the requirements of any such amendment or interpretation shall be deemed to be included herein.

## C. APPLICABILITY

For public housing financial assistance, all funding is covered, regardless of the amount of expenditure or size of a contract. This plan applies to development assistance, operating funds, capital funds, and all mixed-finance development.

For housing and community development financial assistance, this plan applies to housing rehabilitation, housing construction, and other public construction projects that exceed \$200,000 or more of housing and community development financial assistance from one or more HUD programs. Applicability is determined at the project level.

For projects funded with Lead and Hazard Control and Healthy Homes Programs, this plan applies to projects that exceed \$100,000.

This plan also applies to projects that include multiple funding sources. Multiple funding source projects include projects that include public housing financial assistance, housing and community development financial assistance for single or multiple recipients, and the Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes Program.

Section 3 requirements **do not** apply to: 1) Material Supply Contracts - § 75.3(b), 2) Indian and Tribal Preferences - § 75.3(c), and 3) Other HUD assistance and other Federal assistance not subject to Section 3 §75.3 (d). However, for financial assistance that is not subject to Section 3, recipients are encouraged to consider ways to support the purpose of Section 3. Additionally, Professional service jobs are defined in 24 CFR 75.5 as “non-construction services that require an advanced degree or professional licensing, including, but not limited to, contracts for legal services, financial consulting, accounting services, environmental assessment, architectural services, and civil engineering services.” These jobs are excluded from the reporting requirement for Section 3 and Targeted Section 3 workers because it is very difficult for grantees and contractors to recruit and hire eligible persons for these roles due to the higher wages/salaries earned for these types of jobs. See, HUD Notice: CPD-21-09.

## 2. Section 3 Coordinator

MHA’s Section 3 Coordinator shall serve as the central point of contact for Section 3 compliance for MHA and its subrecipients, contractors and subcontractors supporting the program. Subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors and others are encouraged to reach out to MHA’s Section 3 Coordinator with questions regarding Section 3 compliance.

## 3. Employment, Training, and Contracting Goals

### A. SAFE HARBOR COMPLIANCE

MHA and its contractors and subcontractors will be considered to have complied with the Section 3 requirements and met safe harbor, if they certify that they followed the required prioritization of effort and met or exceeded the Section 3 benchmarks, absent evidence of the contrary.

Prior to the beginning of work, contractors and subcontractors will be required to certify that they will follow the required prioritization of effort for Section 3 workers, Targeted Section 3 workers, and Section 3 business concerns as outlined below in Section C below. After completion of the project, on the Section 3 Cumulative Report, in the Appendices hereto, contractors and subcontractors will be required to certify that they followed the prioritization of effort requirements.

If the contractor and subcontractor does not meet the safe harbor requirements, they must report on the qualitative nature of their Section 3 compliance activities and provide documentation of same. Such qualitative efforts may, for example, include but are not limited to the following:

- (1) Engaged in outreach efforts to generate job applicants who are Targeted Section 3 workers.
- (2) Provided training or apprenticeship opportunities.
- (3) Provided technical assistance to help Section 3 workers compete for jobs (e.g., resume assistance, coaching).
- (4) Provided or connected Section 3 workers with assistance in seeking employment including: drafting resumes, preparing for interviews, and finding job opportunities connecting residents to job placement services.
- (5) Held one or more job fairs.

- (6) Provided or referred Section 3 workers to services supporting work readiness and retention (e.g., work readiness activities, interview clothing, test fees, transportation, child care).
- (7) Provided assistance to apply for/or attend community college, a four-year educational institution, or vocational/technical training.
- (8) Assisted Section 3 workers to obtain financial literacy training and/or coaching.
- (9) Engaged in outreach efforts to identify and secure bids from Section 3 business concerns.
- (10) Provided technical assistance to help Section 3 business concerns understand and bid on contracts.
- (11) Divided contracts into smaller jobs to facilitate participation by Section 3 business concerns (note that such should not be used as a means to avoid any applicable federal or state procurement requirements).
- (12) Provided bonding assistance, guaranties, or other efforts to support viable bids from Section 3 business concerns.
- (13) Promoted use of business registries designed to create opportunities for disadvantaged and small businesses.
- (14) Outreach, engagement, or referrals with the state one-stop system as defined in Section 121(e)(2) of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

## **B. SAFE HARBOR BENCHMARKS**

MHA has established employment and training goals that subrecipients, contractors, and subcontractors should meet in order to comply with Section 3 requirements outlined in 24 CFR Part 75.9 - for public housing financial assistance or 24 CFR Part 75.19 - for housing and community development financial assistance. The safe harbor benchmark goals are as follows:

### ***(for public housing financial assistance)***

- 1) Twenty-five (25) percent or more of the total number of labor hours worked by all workers employed with public housing financial assistance in the PHA's fiscal year are Section 3 workers;

Section 3 Labor Hours/Total Labor Hours = 25%

And

- 2) Five (5) percent or more of the total number of labor hours worked by all workers employed with public housing financial assistance in the PHA's fiscal year are Targeted Section 3 workers, as defined at 24 CFR Part 75.11.

Targeted Section 3 Labor Hours/Total Labor Hours = 5%



***(for housing and community development financial assistance)***

- 1) Twenty-five (25) percent or more of the total number of labor hours worked by all workers on a Section 3 project are Section 3 workers;

Section 3 Labor Hours/Total Labor Hours = 25%

And

- 2) Five (5) percent or more of the total number of labor hours worked by all workers on a Section 3 project are Targeted Section 3 workers, as defined at 24 CFR Part 75.21.

Targeted Section 3 Labor Hours/Total Labor Hours = 5%

HUD establishes and updates Section 3 benchmarks for Section 3 workers and/or Targeted Section 3 workers through a document published in the Federal Register, not less frequently than once every 3 years. Given that the Section 3 benchmarks are subject to change every three years or sooner, MHA will review and update the Section 3 Plan annually, as needed.

It is the responsibility of contractors to implement efforts to achieve Section 3 compliance. Any contractor that does not meet the Section 3 benchmarks must demonstrate why meeting the benchmarks were not feasible. All contractors submitting bids or proposals to the MHA are required to certify that they will comply with the requirements of Section 3.

## **C. CERTIFICATION OF PRIORITIZATION OF EFFORT FOR EMPLOYMENT, TRAINING, AND CONTRACTING**

### **EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING**

Under the MHA's Section 3 Program, contractors and subcontractors should make best efforts to provide employment and training opportunities to Section 3 workers in the priority order listed below:

***(for public housing financial assistance)***

- 1) To residents of the public housing projects for which the public housing financial assistance is expended;
- 2) To residents of other public housing projects managed by the PHA that is providing the assistance or for residents of Section 8-assisted housing managed by the PHA;
- 3) To participants in YouthBuild programs; and
- 4) To low- and very low-income persons residing within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which the assistance is expended.

***(for housing and community development financial assistance)***

Provide employment and training opportunities to Section 3 workers within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which the project is located in the priority order listed below:

- 1) Section 3 workers residing within the service area or the neighborhood of the project, and
- 2) Participants in YouthBuild programs.

Contractors and subcontractors will be required to certify that they will and have made best efforts to follow the prioritization of effort requirements prior to the beginning work and after work is completed.

## **CONTRACTING**

Under the MHA's Section 3 Program, contractors and subcontractors must make their best efforts to award contracts and subcontracts to business concerns that provide economic opportunities to Section 3 workers in the following order or priority:

### ***(for public housing financial assistance)***

- 1) Section 3 business concerns that provide economic opportunities for residents of public housing projects for which the assistance is provided;
- 2) Section 3 business concerns that provide economic opportunities for residents of other public housing projects or Section-8 assisted housing managed by the PHA that is providing assistance;
- 3) YouthBuild programs; and
- 4) Section 3 business concerns that provide economic opportunities to Section 3 workers residing within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which the assistance is provided.

### ***(for housing and community development financial assistance)***

- 1) Business concerns that provide economic opportunities to Section 3 workers residing within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which assistance is located in the following order of priority (where feasible):
  - a) Section 3 business concerns that provide economic opportunities to Section 3 workers residing within the service area or the neighborhood of the project; and
  - b) YouthBuild programs.

Contractors and subcontractors will be required to certify that they will and have made best efforts to follow the prioritization of effort requirements prior to the beginning work and after work is completed.

## **4. Section 3 Eligibility and Certifications**

Individuals and businesses that meet Section 3 criteria may seek Section 3 preference from MHA or its contractors/subcontractors for training, employment, or contracting opportunities generated by public housing financial assistance or housing and community development financial assistance. To qualify as a Section 3 worker, Targeted Section 3 worker or a Section 3 business concern, each must self-certify that they meet the applicable criteria.



Businesses who misrepresent themselves as Section 3 business concerns and report false information to MHA may have their contracts terminated as default and be barred from ongoing and future considerations for contracting opportunities.

## **A. SECTION 3 WORKER AND TARGETED SECTION 3 WORKER CERTIFICATION**

A Section 3 worker seeking certification shall submit self-certification documentation to the recipient contractor or subcontractor, that the person is a Section 3 worker or Targeted Section 3 worker as defined in 24 CFR Part 75. For the purposes of Section 3 worker eligibility, MHA will use individual income rather than family/household income to determine eligibility. The income limits will be determined annually using the guidelines published at <https://www.huduser.org/portal/datasets/il.html>.

Persons seeking the Section 3 worker preference shall demonstrate that it meets one or more of the following criteria currently or when hired within the past five years, as documented:

- 1) A low or very low-income resident (the worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the income limit established by HUD); or
- 2) Employed by a Section 3 business concern; or
- 3) A YouthBuild participant.

The Section 3 Certification Form included in the Appendix can be used to document the status of a Section 3 worker. The status of a Section 3 worker shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction. Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the employment of someone who meets this definition of a Section 3 worker. Section 3 workers are not exempt from meeting the qualifications of the position to be filled.

Persons seeking the Targeted Section 3 worker preference shall demonstrate that it meets one or more of the following criteria:

### ***(for public housing financial assistance)***

- 1) Employed by a Section 3 business concern or
- 2) Currently meets or when hired met at least one of the following categories as documented within the past five years:
  - a) A resident of public housing; or
  - b) A resident of other public housing projects or Section 8-assisted housing; or
  - c) A YouthBuild participant.

### ***(for housing and community development assistance)***

- 1) Employed by a Section 3 business concern or
- 2) Currently meets or when hired met at least one of the following categories as documented within the past five years:

- a) Living within the service area or the neighborhood of the project, as defined in 24 CFR Part 75.5; or
- b) A YouthBuild participant.

The Targeted Section 3 Certification Form included in the Appendix can be used to document the status of a Targeted Section 3 worker. The status of a Targeted Section 3 worker shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction. Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the employment of someone who meets this definition of a Targeted Section 3 worker. Targeted Section 3 workers are not exempt from meeting the qualifications of the position to be filled.

## PROJECTS INVOLVING MULTIPLE SOURCES OF FUNDING

In cases where Section 3 covered projects include multiple sources of funds, including public housing financial assistance and housing and community development assistance, MHA must follow the definition of Targeted Section 3 worker and priorities as outlined in subpart B of Part 75. For housing and community development financial assistance, MHA may follow either subpart B or subpart C of Part 75.

In cases where Section 3 covered projects include multiple housing and development funding sources (financial assistance) from single or multiple recipients, MHA will follow subpart C of Part 75. Refer to chart in [Appendix B](#).

## B. SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN CERTIFICATION

The MHA, should encourage contractors and subcontractors to make best efforts to award contracts and subcontracts to Section 3 business concerns.

Businesses that believe they meet the Section 3 Business requirements may self-register in the HUD Business registry, here: <http://www.hud.gov/Sec3Biz>. Businesses may seek Section 3 Business Concern preference by demonstrating that it meets one or more of the following criteria:

- 1) At least 51 percent of the business is owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons; or
- 2) At least 51 percent of the business is owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing; or
- 3) Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 workers.

Businesses that seek Section 3 preference shall certify, or demonstrate to MHA, contractors or subcontractors, that they meet the definitions provided in the above. Businesses may demonstrate eligibility by submitting the Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form.

Businesses that consider themselves as a Section 3 Business Concern can self-certify by visiting the HUD Section 3 Business Registry Website: <http://www.hud.gov/Sec3Biz>. MHA can accept the completed self-certification form as long as MHA does not have reason to doubt the business' eligibility. The status of a Section 3 business concern shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction of its owner(s) or employees. Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the contracting or subcontracting of a Section 3 business concern. Section 3 business concerns are not exempt from meeting the specifications of a contract or any applicable procurement requirements.

Section 3 Business Concern Certification Forms must be submitted at the time of bid/proposal. If the MHA previously approved the business concern to be Section 3 certified, then the same certification can be submitted along with a bid or proposal, as long as the form is submitted within the prescribed expiration

date. The Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form will expire after 3 months after completion of a contract with MHA. Establishing a 3-month certification of eligibility period allows the MHA the ability to assess contractor performance to ensure the business is striving to meet the required goals.

**Qualifying as a Section 3 businesses does not mean that the business will be selected if it meets the technical requirements of the bid, regardless of bid price.**

## PROOF OF QUALIFICATIONS

In accordance with the regulation, residents and business concerns seeking Section 3 preference shall certify, or submit evidence to the recipient, contractor, subcontractor or sub-recipient (if requested) verifying that they meet the definitions provided above for Section 3 worker, Targeted Section 3 worker, and Section 3 Business.

In addition to the above certifications, MHA can use its discretion for determining the type of verification that is required by prospective Section 3 workers, Targeted Section 3 workers, and business concerns. Some examples include proof of residency in a public housing authority; proof of federal subsidies for housing, food stamps, or unemployment benefits; and payroll data or other relevant business information.

As provided in 2 CFR 200.318, contract awards shall only be made to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract.

## 5. Assisting Contractors with Achieving Section 3 Goals

In an effort to assist contractors with meeting or exceeding the Section 3 goals, MHA will do the following:

- 1) Share Section 3 Plan with contractors and subcontractors and explain policies and procedures
- 2) Require contractors wishing to submit a bid/offer/proposal to attend pre-bid meeting
- 3) Require contractor to sign the Section 3 Plan at pre-construction conference
- 4) Review Section 3 benchmarks and prioritization of effort with contractors and subcontractors to ensure that the goals are understood. It is not intended for contractors and subcontractors to terminate existing employees, but to make every effort feasible to meet Section 3 benchmark goals by utilizing existing qualified workforce and by considering qualified eligible Section 3 workers and Targeted Section 3 workers (per the prioritization of effort outlined in Section #3) before any other person, when hiring additional employees is needed to complete proposed work to be performed.
- 5) At the time of bid, require the contractor to present a list, of the number of total labor hours, Section 3 worker labor hours, and Targeted Section 3 worker labor hours expected to be generated from the initial contract and a list of projected number of available positions, to include job descriptions and wage rates.
- 6) Maintain a local Section 3 worker/Targeted Section 3 worker database and provide the contractor with a list of interested and qualified Section 3 workers and Targeted Section 3 workers and contact information.
- 7) Inform contractors about the HUD Section 3 Opportunity Portal <https://hudapps.hud.gov/OpportunityPortal/>

- 8) Require contractors to notify Section 3 Coordinator of their interests regarding employment of Section 3 workers prior to hiring.
- 9) Encourage local business to register on the HUD Business Registry and direct contractors to the HUD Section 3 Business Registry <https://www.hud.gov/section3businessregistry>
- 10) Leverage MHA 's communication outlets (social media, website, etc.) to effectively communicate employment and contracting opportunities that arise.
- 11) Require contractors to submit a list of core employees (including administrative, clerical, planning and other positions pertinent to the construction trades) at the time of contract award.

## 6. Section 3 Outreach

### A. OUTREACH EFFORTS FOR EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

In order to educate and inform workers and contractors, MHA's Section 3 Coordinator will be prepared to provide training and technical assistance on a regular basis per program guidelines. When training opportunities are available, contractors and subcontractors should, to the greatest extent feasible:

- 1) Notify the Section 3 Coordinator when training opportunities are available
- 2) Provide information/handouts about Section 3 training opportunities to potential Section 3 workers and Targeted Section 3 workers
- 3) Conduct an annual training for Section 3 workers and Section 3 businesses

Contractors and subcontractors should employ several active strategies to notify Section 3 workers and Targeted Section 3 workers of Section 3 job opportunities, including:

- 1) Clearly indicating Section 3 eligibility on all job postings with the following statement: "This job is a Section 3 eligible job opportunity. We encourage applications from individuals that are low income and/or live in Public Housing and/or receive a Section 8 voucher";
- 2) Including the Section 3 Worker and Targeted Section 3 Worker Self-Certification Form in all job postings
- 3) Working with the Section 3 Coordinator to connect Section 3 worker and Targeted Section 3 workers in MHA's Section 3 database with opportunities and/or utilize the Section 3 Opportunity Portal to find qualified candidates
- 4) Establishing a current list of Section 3 eligible applicants
- 5) Contacting local community organizations and provide them with job postings for Section 3 eligible applicants; and
- 6) Coordinating a programmatic ad campaign, which results in widespread job posting across diverse ad networks including:
  - a) Advertising job opportunities via social media, including LinkedIn and Facebook;
  - b) Advertising job opportunities via flyer distributions and mass mailings and posting ad in common areas of housing developments and all public housing management offices

- c) Contacting resident councils, resident management corporations, and neighborhood community organizations to request their assistance in notifying residents of available training and employment opportunities

## **B. OUTREACH EFFORTS FOR CONTRACTING**

When applicable contracting opportunities arise, MHA will employ the following strategies to notify Section 3 Business Concerns of Section 3 contracting opportunities, including but not limited to:

- 1) Adding Section 3 language to all RFPs, procurement documents, bid offerings and contracts.
- 2) Coordinating mandatory pre-bid meetings to inform Section 3 Business Concerns of upcoming contracting opportunities. The Section 3 Coordinator will participate in these meetings to explain and answer questions related to Section 3 policy.
- 3) Advertising contracting opportunities in local community papers and notices that provide general information about the work to be contracted and where to obtain additional information.
- 4) Providing written notice of contracting opportunities to all known Section 3 Business Concerns. The written notice will be provided in sufficient time to enable business concerns the opportunity to respond to bid invitations.
- 5) Coordinating with the prime contractor to publicize contracting opportunities for small businesses.
- 6) Coordinating with business assistance agencies and contractor associations to inform them of contracting opportunities and request their assistance in identifying Section 3 business concerns. Could include local community development organizations, business development agencies (Chamber of Commerce), and minority contracting associations.
- 7) Connecting Section 3 business concerns with resources to support business development to assist in obtaining contracting opportunities (e.g., bonding and insurance assistance, etc.). Contractors will also be encouraged to collaborate with the MHA as subcontract opportunities arise in an effort to notify eligible Section 3 business concerns about the contracting opportunities.

## **7. Section 3 Contracting Policy and Procedure**

MHA shall incorporate Section 3 in its existing Procurement Policy and adopt a Section 3 Contracting Policy and Procedure to be included in all procurements generated for use with HUD funding. This policy and procedure contain requirements for making efforts to award contracts to Section 3 Business Concerns.

All contractors/businesses seeking Section 3 preference must, before submitting bids/proposals to the MHA be required to complete certifications, as appropriate. Such certifications shall be adequately supported with appropriate documentation as referenced in the Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form set forth in the Appendices hereto.

### **BID OR PROPOSAL EVALUATION**

Contractors who fail to address Section 3 requirements, when applicable, in Bid or Proposal Evaluations will be deemed nonresponsive as set forth herein. This means that in the proposal or bid documents submitted to MHA, when applicable, the Contractor's Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment and Section 3 Participation Election Form must be completed including applicable attachments and supporting documentation.

After written notice from MHA specifying any defects in the Section 3 information, contractors will be given

no more than 5 business days to complete the form and provide all required documents. Failure to respond within the 5 days will result in MHA declaring the bidder or respondent as non-responsive.

## 8. Section 3 Provisions/Contract Language

MHA will include standard Section 3 language in all of its contracts to ensure compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 75. MHA will take appropriate actions upon finding that a contractor is in violation of 24 CFR Part 75 and does not knowingly contract with any contractor that has been found in violation of the Section 3 regulations. On a periodic basis the Section 3 Coordinator will audit MHA contractors for compliance with the minimum Section 3 requirements outlined in the Section 3 Plan.

In addition, contractors and subrecipients are required to include language in all Section 3 covered contracts or agreements for subcontractors to meet the requirements of 24 CFR Part 75.9 (for public housing financial assistance) or 24 CFR Part 75.19 (for housing and community development financial assistance).

For businesses, noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may, at the sole discretion of MHA, result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

## 9. Reporting and Compliance Requirements

MHA is required to keep records and documentation certifying compliance with Section 3 benchmarks, and with Prioritization of Efforts.

### COMPLIANCE REPORTING

MHA must report annually to HUD in a manner consistent with reporting requirements for the applicable HUD program. MHA will be considered to be in compliance with Section 3 Safe Harbor 1) by certifying compliance with Prioritization of Efforts in §75.9, and 2) by meeting the established Benchmark Goals for Section 3 and Target Section 3 workers.

If reporting indicates that MHA has not met the Section 3 Benchmarks, then MHA must report in a method on the qualitative nature of its activities and those its contractors and subcontractors pursued per 24 CFR § 75.15(b) and § 75.25(b).

Please note that it is important to document efforts made to comply with Section 3. Files should illustrate attempts to meet Section 3 benchmarks. The mere existence of a Section 3 Action Plan is not sufficient. Affirmative attempts to reach Section 3 goals must be made.

### CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE

Contractors will be required to comply with the Prioritization of Efforts for each contract.

Priority I. Employment and Training Compliance: Contractors will be considered to be in compliance by meeting the 25% and 5% Benchmark Goals for each project, or by providing proof of efforts to provide employment or training opportunities to Section 3 and Targeted Section 3 workers.

Priority II. Contracting Compliance: Contractors will be considered to be in compliance by providing documentation of contracting with Certified Section 3 Business Concerns.

As part of each bid or proposal submitted, the contractor must document their workforce byposition. Such information will be verified at the commencement of the contract.

Contractors will be required to complete the Targeted/ Section 3 Worker Tracking Form (See Appendix) on a monthly basis to clearly identify the Section 3 hires. The contractor must comply with the Section 3 requirements throughout the life of the contract. MHA will periodically audit this information at its discretion. Failure to comply with the monthly documentation may result in the termination of the contract at MHA's discretion.

Contractors employing Targeted Section 3 Workers, Section 3 Workers, and Section 3 BusinessConcerns must obtain and provide documentation to demonstrate such for meeting Section 3 goals.

## **REPORTING ON PROJECTS WITH MULTIPLE FUNDING SOURCES**

1) For Section 3 projects that include public housing financial assistance and housing and community development financial assistance, MHA shall report on the project as a whole and will identify the multiple associated recipients.

2) For projects assisted with funding from multiple sources of housing and community development assistance that exceed the thresholds of \$200,000 and \$100,000 for Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes Programs (LHCHH), the MHA will follow subpart C of Part 75 and will report to the applicable HUD program office, as prescribed by HUD. Note: LHCHH assistance is not included in calculating whether the assistance exceeds the \$200,000 threshold. HUD public housing financial assistance and HUD housing and community development financial assistance is not included in calculating whether the assistance exceeds the LHCHH \$100,000 threshold. Refer to chart in [Appendix B](#).

## **10. Internal Section 3 Complaint Procedure**

In an effort to resolve complaints generated due to non-compliance through an internal process, MHA encourages submittal of such complaints to its Section 3 Coordinator as follows:

- 1) Complaints of non-compliance should be filed in writing and must contain the name of the complainant and brief description of the alleged violation of 24 CFR Part 75.
- 2) Complaints must be filed in a timely manner after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation.
- 3) An investigation will be conducted if complaint is found to be valid. MHA will conduct an informal, but thorough investigation affording all interested parties, if any, an opportunity to submit testimony and/or evidence pertinent to the complaint.
- 4) The MHA will provide written documentation detailing the findings of the investigation. The MHA will review the findings for accuracy and completeness before it is released to complainants. The findings will be made available in a timely manner after receipt of the complaint. If complainants wish to have their concerns considered outside of the MHA a complaint may be filed with:

The HUD program office responsible for the public housing financial assistance or the Section 3 project, or to the local HUD field office. These offices can be found through the HUD website, [www.hud.gov/](http://www.hud.gov/).

Complainants may be eligible to bring complaints under other federal laws. The U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) is responsible for enforcing federal laws that make it illegal to discriminate

against a job applicant or an employee because of the person's race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy), national origin, age (40 or older), disability or genetic information (medical history or predisposition to disease). For more information about complainant rights, please contact EEOC at: [www.EEOC.gov](http://www.EEOC.gov).

The Department of Labor Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) enforces, for the benefit of job seekers and wage earners, the contractual promise of affirmative action and equal employment opportunity required of those who do business with the Federal government. More information about the services they provide can be obtained at: <http://www.dol.gov/ofccp/>.



# 11. Appendices

## APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS

The terms *HUD*, *Public housing*, and *Public Housing Agency (PHA)* are defined in 24 CFR part 5.

The following definitions also apply to 24 CFR Part 75 HUD's Economic Opportunities for Low-and Very Low-Income Persons:

*1937 Act* means the United States Housing Act of 1937, 42 U.S.C. 1437 *et seq. activities related to Public Housing*

*Contractor* means any entity entering into a contract with:

(1) A recipient to perform work in connection with the expenditure of public housing financial assistance or for work in connection with a Section 3 project; or

(2) A subrecipient for work in connection with a Section 3 project.

*Labor hours* means the number of paid hours worked by persons on a Section 3 project or by persons employed with funds that include public housing financial assistance.

*Low-income person* means a person as defined in Section 3(b)(2) of the 1937 Act, at or below 80% AMI. Note that Section 3 worker eligibility uses individual income rather than family/household income.

*Material supply contracts* means contracts for the purchase of products and materials, including, but not limited to, lumber, drywall, wiring, concrete, pipes, toilets, sinks, carpets, and office supplies.

*Professional services* means non-construction services that require an advanced degree or professional licensing, including, but not limited to, contracts for legal services, financial consulting, accounting services, environmental assessment, architectural services, and civil engineering services.

*Public housing financial assistance* means assistance as defined in 24 CFR Part 75.3(a)(1).

*Public housing project* is defined in 24 CFR 905.108.

*Recipient* means any entity that receives directly from HUD public housing financial assistance or housing and community development assistance that funds Section 3 projects, including, but not limited to, any State, local government, instrumentality, PHA, or other public agency, public or private nonprofit organization.

*Section 3* means Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701u).

*Section 3 business concern* means:

(1) A business concern meeting at least one of the following criteria, documented within the last six-month period:

(i) It is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very low-income persons;

(ii) Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 workers; or

(iii) It is a business at least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.

(2) The status of a Section 3 business concern shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction of its owner(s) or employees.

(3) Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the contracting or subcontracting of a Section 3 business concern. Section 3 business concerns are not exempt from meeting the specifications of the contract.

*Section 3 Coordinator* is person tasked with overseeing all Section 3 responsibilities for the PHA/CD office.

*Section 3 project* means a project defined in 24 CFR Part 75.3(a)(2).

*Section 3 worker* means:

(1) Any worker who currently fits or when hired within the past five years fit at least one of the following categories, as documented:

(i) The worker's income for the previous or annualized calendar year is below the income limit established by HUD.

(ii) The worker is employed by a Section 3 business concern.

(iii) The worker is a YouthBuild participant.

(2) The status of a Section 3 worker shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction.

(3) Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the employment of someone who meets this definition of a Section 3 worker. Section 3 workers are not exempt from meeting the qualifications of the position to be filled.

*Section 8-assisted housing* refers to housing receiving project-based rental assistance or tenant-based assistance under Section 8 of the 1937 Act.

*Service area or the neighborhood of the project* means an area within one mile of the Section 3 project or, if fewer than 5,000 people live within one mile of a Section 3 project, within a circle centered on the Section 3 project that is sufficient to encompass a population of 5,000 people according to the most recent U.S. Census.

*Small PHA* means a public housing authority that manages or operates fewer than 250 public housing units.

*Subcontractor* means any entity that has a contract with a contractor to undertake a portion of the contractor's obligation to perform work in connection with the expenditure of public housing financial assistance or for a Section 3 project.

*Subrecipient* has the meaning provided in the applicable program regulations or in 2 CFR 200.93.

*Targeted Section 3 worker* has the meanings provided in 24 CFR Part 75.11, 75.21, or 75.29, and does not exclude an individual that has a prior arrest or conviction.

*Very low-income person* means the definition for this term set forth in section 3(b)(2) of the 1937 Act (at or below 50% AMI).

*YouthBuild programs* refers to YouthBuild programs receiving assistance under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3226).

## APPENDIX B: MULTIPLE FUNDING SOURCES - CHART

TYPE OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	DEFINITIONS *TARGETED SECTION 3 WORKER	THRESHOLDS	PRIORITIZATION	REPORTING
<b>Public Housing and Housing and Community Development</b>	<b>PHA</b> – must follow subpart B of Part 75  <b>HCD</b> – may follow subpart B or C of Part 75	None *Any amount of PH assistance triggers Section 3	<b>PHA</b> – must follow subpart B of Part 75 <b>HCD</b> – may follow subpart B or C of Part 75	<b>PHA</b> – must follow subpart B of Part 75 <b>HCD</b> – may follow subpart B or C of Part 75 Both - Must report on project as a whole and identify the multiple associated recipients
<b>Multiple Sources of Housing and Community Development</b> <i>(single or multiple recipients)</i>	Must follow subpart C of Part 75	Exceeds \$200,000 for Section 3 projects *LHCHHP exceeds \$100,000	Must follow subpart C of Part 75	Must follow subpart C of Part 75 Must report on project as a whole and identify the multiple associated recipients Must report to the applicable HUD program office, as prescribed by HUD

### **APPENDIX C: FORMS**

- 1) Targeted Section 3 Worker Certification
- 2) Section 3 Worker Certification
- 3) Targeted/ Section 3 Worker Tracking Form
- 4) Section 3 Permanent Workforce Form
- 5) Section 3 Business Concern Self-Certification: <http://www.hud.gov/Sec3Biz>
- 6) Section 3 Bid or Proposal Compliance Forms
  - a. Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment
  - b. Section 3 Participation Election Form
- 7) Cumulative Report

## Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

---

### Targeted Section 3 Worker Certification Form

A Targeted Section 3 Worker seeking the preference in training and employment provided by this part shall certify or submit evidence to the recipient contractor or subcontractor that the person is a Targeted Section 3 Worker, as defined in Section 24 CFR 75.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

*Please check at least one option:*

\_\_\_\_\_ I am employed by a Section 3 business concern.

**OR** within the past 5 years:

\_\_\_\_\_ I am a public housing resident or HCV Section 8 Resident of MHA.

\_\_\_\_\_ I am a resident of other housing assisted by MHA or in MHA's management portfolio.

\_\_\_\_\_ I am a YouthBuild participant.

***The status of a Targeted Section 3 worker shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction. Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the employment of someone who meets this definition of a Targeted Section 3 worker. Targeted Section 3 workers are not exempt from meeting the qualifications of the position to be filled.***

I hereby certify that the information provided by me to be true and correct and understand any falsification of any of the information could subject me to disqualification from participation and punishment under the law.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

---

### Section 3 Worker Certification Form

A Section 3 Worker seeking the preference in training and employment provided by this part shall certify or submit evidence to the recipient contractor or subcontractor that the person is a Section 3 Worker, as defined in Section 24 CFR 75.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

*Please check at least one option:*

\_\_\_\_\_ My annual income for the previous year or projected current year is below the HUD Low Income Individual Median Income (80%). I have attached a copy of the HUD income limits obtained from <https://www.huduser.gov/portal/datasets/il.html> for the year in which I comply.

\_\_\_\_\_ I am employed by a Section 3 business concern.

\_\_\_\_\_ I am a YouthBuild participant.

***The status of a Section 3 worker shall not be negatively affected by a prior arrest or conviction. Nothing in this part shall be construed to require the employment of someone who meets this definition of a Section 3 worker. Section 3 workers are not exempt from meeting the qualifications of the position to be filled.***

I hereby certify that the information provided by me to be true and correct and understand any falsification of any of the information could subject me to disqualification from participation and punishment under the law.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

---

## Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3 Policy

---

### TARGETED SECTION 3, SECTION 3 AND NON-SECTION 3 WORKER TRACKING FORM

\*This form must be submitted monthly

For Month Ending: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Employee/Worker Job Title INDIVIDUAL IDENTIFYING NUMBER (e.g., LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SSN)	Non Section 3 Worker  Yes or No	Targeted Section 3 Workers  Yes or No	Section 3 Workers  Yes or No	Total Labor Hours Worked

# Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

## SECTION 3 PERMANENT WORKFORCE FORM

This form is used to determine the Section 3 Workers already employed by the contractor.  
This form may be compared to Davis -Bacon Payrolls for cross referencing purposes.

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Employee Name	Job Title	Certified Section 3 Worker		Monthly Salary	Salary Below 80% of Median Income	
		YES	NO		YES	NO

I certify the above employees are permanent employees of \_\_\_\_\_. I certify the above employees are on our regular monthly payroll and have their W-2 tax forms for our records. These records will be available to MHA for the above referenced project for verification purposes. I understand that falsifying information is perjury and subject to legal ramifications.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

---

## SECTION 3 CLAUSE COMPLIANCE COMMITMENT

All Section 3 covered contracts shall include the following cause (referred to as the Section 3 Clause, 24 CFR § 75.38):

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 75 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and sub contracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

Acknowledged:

For: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---

# Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

---

## SECTION 3 PARTICIPATION ELECTION FORM

The purpose of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as in the *Federal Register* at 85 FR 61524 (codified at 24 CFR Part 75), is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, **to the greatest extent feasible**, and consistent with existing Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, be directed toward low and very low-income persons, and to businesses that provide economic opportunities to low and very low-income persons. MHA's Section 3 Policy, which is consistent with the federal Section 3 requirements, has procedures to assist grant recipients, contractors and subcontractors in understanding and complying with Section 3 requirements. Undersigned certifies that he/she has received a copy of such policy, reviewed such policy, and is familiar with the requirements set forth therein.

How will your company fulfill its Section 3 Requirement?

- ☐ Certified Section 3 Business (Include Certification)
- ☐ Priority I – Employment/Training of Section 3 Workers in the priority set forth in MHA's Section 3 Policy, Section 3C
- ☐ Priority II – Contracting with Section 3 Businesses in the priority set forth in MHA's Section 3 Policy, Section 3C

By signing below, the contractor hereby agrees to comply with the selected Section 3 requirements indicated above.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized By: \_\_\_\_\_

---

### SECTION 3 CUMULATIVE REPORT

Upon final completion of a project, contractors and subcontractors shall provide the following certifications to MHA:

On behalf of the contractor or subcontractor identified below, undersigned represents, warrants, and certifies that such contractor or subcontractor has followed the prioritization of effort requirements as set forth in the attached Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment (attach hereto executed Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment).

By signing the below acknowledgement, Contractor or Subcontractor hereby represents, warrants, and certifies that it has met the safe harbor requirements set forth in Section 3B of MHA's Section 3 Plan. Otherwise, if the contractor and subcontractor has not met the safe harbor requirements set forth in Section 3B of MHA's Section 3 Plan, the contractor or subcontractor must explain below why meeting the benchmarks were not feasible. Any such contractor or subcontractor must also describe below on the qualitative nature of its Section 3 compliance activities (see Section 3A of MHA's Section 3 Plan for examples) and provide documentation of same:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins or other markings on the paper.

**Acknowledged:**

For: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor or Subcontractor Name

By: \_\_\_\_\_

# Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form

The purpose of this form is to comply with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 Business Certification requirements. To count as a Section 3 Business your company/firm must meet one of the listed categories below. Each category will require additional documentation to support the election. You must provide that supporting documentation with this form properly completed to be confirmed as a Section 3 business. If this form is submitted without the required supplemental data, your certification will not be processed.

CATEGORY	DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED	YOUR ELECTION
a business at least 51 percent owned by low- or very low-income persons;	Proof of ownership showing all owners and their percentages and a completed Section 3 Individual Self-Certification form for all low- and very low-income owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business are performed by low- or very low-income persons; or	Provide the last 90 days full payrolls for the entire company, make a list of the names from the payrolls of the Section 3 workers, and provide a completed Section 3 Individual Self- Certification for all low- and very low-income workers you list	<input type="checkbox"/>
It is a business at least 51 percent owned by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.	Proof of ownership showing all owners and their percentages and a Section 3 Individual Self-Certification form for all public housing and/or Section 8 owners	<input type="checkbox"/>

I hereby certify to the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) that all of the information on this form is true and correct. I attest under penalty of perjury that my business meets the elected definition and understand proof of this information may be requested. If found to be inaccurate, I understand that I may be disqualified as a certified Section 3 business.

Full Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Exhibit A-Links for MHA Section 3 forms

**\*See links below for each form. You will also find guidance on when each form should be submitted.\***

## 1) Targeted Section 3 Worker Certification

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSdG26pigB1sxRI\\_36pGnhG9CbtVNjWUnbiXA2CEAl\\_HoH5D5A/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSdG26pigB1sxRI_36pGnhG9CbtVNjWUnbiXA2CEAl_HoH5D5A/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Targeted Section 3 Worker Certification Form (to be completed at the start of the contract for all workers identified as targeted Section 3 worker, per HUD guidelines. This form should also be completed by any new targeted Section 3 workers hired after the contract start date.)*

## 2) Section 3 Worker Certification

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSdCIDAbBgdsJS0G4vAzDf6tfh9\\_IpizTXPTeT3iOd5Fq8UvAg/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSdCIDAbBgdsJS0G4vAzDf6tfh9_IpizTXPTeT3iOd5Fq8UvAg/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Regular Section 3 Worker Certification Form (to be completed at the start of the contract for all workers identified as regular Section 3 worker, per HUD guidelines. This form should also be completed by any new regular Section 3 workers hired after the contract start date. Form must only be completed once per contract term or if the worker's status changes.)*

## 3) Section 3 Worker Tracking Form

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSfp05sNh2jv-QTgTsyqEkgROcYP41sTIGu6q9v0tGuiClGPg/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSfp05sNh2jv-QTgTsyqEkgROcYP41sTIGu6q9v0tGuiClGPg/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Targeted Section 3/Section 3/Non-Section 3 Worker Tracking Form (to be completed monthly by contractor and/or vendor and must include all employees working on the MHA contract or services))*

## 4) Section 3 Permanent Workforce Form

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSd9btz5CVCeC9NjIRZGsvSCHbWbw6Ex9zGAtVnG6JmvLdrGig/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSd9btz5CVCeC9NjIRZGsvSCHbWbw6Ex9zGAtVnG6JmvLdrGig/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Section 3 Permanent Workforce Form (to be completed along with the initial contract paperwork for new contractors and vendors/must be completed by July 31<sup>st</sup> for current contractors and vendors)*

## 5) Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form: <http://www.hud.gov/Sec3Biz>

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSfjoDHfrQy7Y1iIA2z0Rg0VgRnxx6Fj6CHRzMq19bD\\_Hs1qlHQ/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSfjoDHfrQy7Y1iIA2z0Rg0VgRnxx6Fj6CHRzMq19bD_Hs1qlHQ/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form (to be completed along with the initial contract paperwork for new contractors and vendors/must be completed by July 31<sup>st</sup> for current contractors and vendors)*

## **6) Section 3 Bid or Proposal Compliance Forms**

### **a. Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment**

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSeDLY9a2gakOvclrn1UjsO\\_e3EOVHblhopjzo5vQchXON0k8w/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSeDLY9a2gakOvclrn1UjsO_e3EOVHblhopjzo5vQchXON0k8w/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Section 3 Clause Compliance Commitment Form (to be completed along with the initial contract paperwork for new contractors and vendors/must be completed by July 31<sup>st</sup> for current contractors and vendors)*

### **b. Section 3 Participation Election Form**

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSfjkyAl7kbBI\\_YOLNGTcUn7r4DIEztZWJweIE4JDppWzIDkcQ/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSfjkyAl7kbBI_YOLNGTcUn7r4DIEztZWJweIE4JDppWzIDkcQ/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Section 3 Participation Election Form (to be completed along with the initial contract paperwork for new contractors and vendors/must be completed by July 31<sup>st</sup> for current contractors and vendors)*

## **7) Cumulative Report**

[https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSdADZ9\\_CeN5g\\_Pev2RCpoizq1gQ3fhDhRF7xAMFNXaF6JgArg/viewform?usp=sf\\_link](https://docs.google.com/forms/d/e/1FAIpQLSdADZ9_CeN5g_Pev2RCpoizq1gQ3fhDhRF7xAMFNXaF6JgArg/viewform?usp=sf_link)

- *Section 3 Cumulative Report (to be completed by the contractor or vendors within 15 days of completion of the MHA contract or service provided. This should be included with the final invoice.)*

---

## Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

---

### SECTION 3 CLAUSE COMPLIANCE COMMITMENT

All Section 3 covered contracts shall include the following cause (referred to as the Section 3 Clause, 24 CFR § 75.38):

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 75 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 75.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 75.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and sub contracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

Acknowledged:

For: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

---

### SECTION 3 PARTICIPATION ELECTION FORM

The purpose of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as in the *Federal Register* at 85 FR 61524 (codified at 24 CFR Part 75), is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, **to the greatest extent feasible**, and consistent with existing Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, be directed toward low and very low-income persons, and to businesses that provide economic opportunities to low and very low-income persons. MHA's Section 3 Policy, which is consistent with the federal Section 3 requirements, has procedures to assist grant recipients, contractors and subcontractors in understanding and complying with Section 3 requirements. Undersigned certifies that he/she has received a copy of such policy, reviewed such policy, and is familiar with the requirements set forth therein.

How will your company fulfill its Section 3 Requirement?

- ☐ Certified Section 3 Business (Include Certification)
- ☐ Priority I – Employment/Training of Section 3 Workers in the priority set forth in MHA's Section 3 Policy, Section 3C
- ☐ Priority II – Contracting with Section 3 Businesses in the priority set forth in MHA's Section 3 Policy, Section 3C

By signing below, the contractor hereby agrees to comply with the selected Section 3 requirements indicated above.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Phone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized By: \_\_\_\_\_



## Montgomery Housing Authority Section 3

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Section 3 Business Concern Certification Form

The purpose of this form is to comply with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 Business Certification requirements. To count as a Section 3 Business your company/firm must meet one of the listed categories below. Each category will require additional documentation to support the election. You must provide that supporting documentation with this form properly completed to be confirmed as a Section 3 business. If this form is submitted without the required supplemental data, your certification will not be processed.

CATEGORY	DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED	YOUR ELECTION
a business at least 51 percent owned by low- or very low-income persons;	Proof of ownership showing all owners and their percentages and a completed Section 3 Individual Self-Certification form for all low- and very low-income owners	<input type="checkbox"/>
Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business are performed by low- or very low-income persons; or	Provide the last 90 days full payrolls for the entire company, make a list of the names from the payrolls of the Section 3 workers, and provide a completed Section 3 Individual Self- Certification for all low- and very low-income workers you list	<input type="checkbox"/>
It is a business at least 51 percent owned by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8-assisted housing.	Proof of ownership showing all owners and their percentages and a Section 3 Individual Self-Certification form for all public housing and/or Section 8 owners	<input type="checkbox"/>

I hereby certify to the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) that all of the information on this form is true and correct. I attest under penalty of perjury that my business meets the elected definition and understand proof of this information may be requested. If found to be inaccurate, I understand that I may be disqualified as a certified Section 3 business.

Full Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_